

THE
DOCTRINE
OF THE
SPHERE,

Grounded on the Motion of the

EARTH,

And the Antient

PYTHAGOREAN or COPERNICAN

SYSTEM OF THE

WORLD.

IN TWO PARTS.

By John Flamsteed

L O N D O N:

Printed by A. Godbid and J. Playford, in the Year 1680

THE
DOCTRINE
OF THE
SPHERE,
AND THE
EARTH,
AND THE
SYSTEM OF THE
WORLD.

IN TWO PARTS.

LONDON:

Printed by A. Colclough, J. Telford, in the Year 1880.



THE PREFACE.



H A T the Reader is like to meet with in the following Treatise, the Contents will inform him, what occasioned the writing of it I have intimated in the first *Section*; I have farther to add, that I thought I could not perform any piece of Service, which might more justly deserve acceptance, or be more usefull to the Ingenious Student of *Astronomy* than this, wherein I have shewed him how all the Diurnal Appearances of the Sun and Stars are naturally made, and how laying aside all those *Old Projections* of the *Sphere*, which falsely suppose the Earths *Stability*, they may be represented, and the Problems concerning them answered by *New ones*, grounded on that true System of the World, which

THE PREFACE.

supposes the Annual and Diurnal Motions of the Earth, proposed first by *Pythagoras*, asserted by *Copernicus*, demonstrated by *Kepler*, and as most agreeable to reason and experience approved and entertained by the ablest *Astronomers* of our Times.

Hence I have given it the Name of the *Doctrine of the Sphere*, wherein if my Reader shall think I have answered but few of those many Problems that may be proposed, I must tell him, that though I have handled only the most ordinary and useful, yet if (as I suppose) he understands the Nature of Projections, and the Resolution of *Spherical Triangles*; he will readily apprehend how other Circles may be drawn in that I have described, and more Triangles formed, whence answers may be given to any Problem concerning the *Phainomena* of the Sun or Stars, as easily as by any of the *Ptolemaick Projections* hitherto used and Taught.

And least what I have writ should prove useles to him for want of such a perfect knowledge in *Trigonometry*, I have laid down the Analysis or Canon, whereby every particular Problem is answered in words at length, for I know very well there are a sort of diligent and curious Men in the World, who tho they may not at first apprehend the reason of a Rule, yet having frequent occasion to employ it, may at length make themselves Masters of it, and to such works of this Nature prove generally the most usefull.

For whose sake I have followed the same plain Method in the *Second Part*, where I have Taught how to find within what space on the Earth the Solar Eclipse is visible, and where the principal *Phases* appear, by Calculation; as also how all the requisites of the same

Eclipse

THE PREFACE.

Eclipse may be found, for any given place, without the Calculation of *Parallaxes*; which useful Invention having never appeared in Publick before, I find myself obliged to give the following account of its Original, that I may not hereafter be accused of injustice to two of my singular kind Friends, the admirably Ingenious Sir *Christopher Wren*, (Master Surveyor of His MAJESTIES Buildings), and our Southern *Tycho*, Mr *Edmond Halley*.

It was in the *Winter* of the year 1676. that I light upon this Method; The *Autumn* before some spots had appeared in the Sun, and then I was observing a Compact one that made more than two entire Revolutions before it was wholly extinct; Examining my Observations to find the Reason of their different Appearances, I collected from them, that the spots adhered to his Superficies, and that they were carried round his Center once in 25 days and a quarter, the Northern half of that Axis on which this Revolution was performed, being inclined about 8 Deg. to the plane of the *Ecliptick*, betwixt the 12th and 18th Degrees of *Virgo*, which being concluded, I found that allowing what alterations must necessarily happen in their Appearances, by reason of the Earths Diurnal Progress in her Orbit, all my Observations would be represented as nearly as I could expect. And now having seen how the Poles, Axis, Equator, and Parallels in the Sun altered their Appearances to the Eye placed on the Earth, according as she changed her place in her Orbit, this put me upon considering how the Axis of the Earth, and the several Paths, or Parallels imagined on it, would appear from the Sun, and how the Diurnal Phenomena would

THE PREFACE.

would be represented by an *Orthographical Projection* of our Globe, on a Plane standing at Right-Angles to the Ecliptick, and the Line connecting the Centers of the Sun and Earth: Here I found what I have delivered in the first *Section* of the Second Part of this Treatise, viz. how the Parallaxes of Altitude, Longitude, and Latitude, were made, and given by Construction, and upon a little farther Consideration, how the Times of any Appearance of a Solar Eclipse, the parts then darkned, with the Inclinations of the Cusps might be determined, without any Calculation of them, by the help of such a Projection. Much pleased with this discovery, I immediately constructed an Eclipse I had observed at *Derby, Octob. 25. 1668.* and with a brief Description of the Method transmitted it to my kind Friend, and then Living Patron *Sir Jonas Moore*, by whom it was Communicated to the Royal Society at one of their Meetings; It hap'ned *Sir Christopher Wren* was there present, who having viewed the Figure only, told him, that himself had known the same Method 16 years ago, and to assure him of it, sent him soon after a like Projection nearly drawn on Pastboard, and fitted with several Ingenious contrivances of Numbers and Scales for the Construction of Solar Eclipses in our Latitude. This *Sir Jonas* brought down to me, then Labouring under some Distempers, to *Greenwich*, whereby I was satisfied that the honour of the first Discovery of this useful invention was absolutely due to *Sir Christopher Wren*, whom of all Mortals I believe to have been the first, that knew how to find the Times of the Beginning, Middle, Digress then darkned, Inclination of the Cusps at any Phasis, and End of a Solar Eclipse, without the Calculation of Parallaxes.

In

THE PREFACE.

In some Discourse I had with Mr. *Halley*, before he went to observe the Southern Constellations at *St. Helena*, he Mentioned the Construction of Eclipses as possible, but out of a tender Affection to his own Inventions, or for what other Reason I know not, he was pleased to conceal his Method both from me, who then thought it scarce possible, and, for ought I can understand, from all others: Nor is it to be wondred at, that three of us should make this discovery severally, and without any Intimation of the Method from each other; For to me it seems very unlikely, that any one who admits the Motion of the Earth, and apprehends how the Moon passing betwixt the Sun and it, Eclipses some part of him to all those People who lie under its passage, should ever miss of it. But we might rather admire, (had I not intimated the Reason of it in the fifth Section of the Second Part) that the acute Wit of the Sagacious *Kepler* should overlook it, when he had discovered the Method of finding by Calculation within what spaces on our Globe the Solar Eclipse is bounded, and where the principal Phases of it would appear.

p. 54

I had almost finished what I have here delivered concerning the Construction of Eclipses, when it was intimated to me by my kind and Ingenious Friend Mr. *Pertuis*, that there was little extant in the *English* Tongue concerning the general Method of Calculation aforementioned, and that therefore I might do well to explain it. I considered then that this might be performed more easily than is Taught by the first famous Inventor, and without his Nonagesimary Table. Waving therefore my first intent, which was not to engage my self in any thing, that had been expressly handled by others

THE PREFACE.

others before me, I thought it necessary to impose this farther task on my self, and accordingly wrote the precepts relating to that Subject, after, tho for Method sake, they are inserted before the Construction of the Solar Eclipse.

In the year 1670. I first published Predictions of the Moons Appulses to Fixed Stars, which I continued Eight years after successively, first in the *Philosophical Transactions*, after in the *Royal Almanack*, proposing them as an useful and the most practicable expedient for finding the *Longitude*, or difference of Meridians betwixt any two places, by reason both of their frequency, and that a single Person might obtain what ever is required in Observations of them with a small *Apparatus* of Instruments, but the Calculation of Parallaxes required in their Application caused them to be less regarded then I hoped they would have been, I have therefore shewn here how this tedious labour may be avoided, and the Occultation or Emerision of a Star from the Moon, or the Time of its visible Conjunction with her Center, and distance then from her next Limb may be found by Construction, as the *Phases* of a Solar Eclipse; and the difference of Meridians betwixt two distant places, by Observations of the same Appulse made at each; and now the main difficulty being removed, I would again recommend this Method to the Study and Practice of the Ingenious *Astronomer* and *Navigator*.

Whom I advise to make himself well acquainted with the first part of this following Work, if he intends thoroughly to understand the second, wherein the Method of Constructing Eclipses and Appulses is Taught. And to carry this Notion along with him, which I forgot to insert in his proper place, *That by the true distance of the Sun or a Star from the Vertex*, I mean an Arch in the Earths

THE PREFACE.

Earths superficies intercepted betwixt two Lines produced from its Center, the one to the station of the Observer, or Vertex, the other to the Sun or Star. Something may after appear difficult, especially to such Young Artists, as this piece is properly design'd to instruct, though I have endeavoured to be as plain as was possible; but where there are such able Masters as Mr. Perkins to explicate them, some little difficulties will be found rather an advantage, than otherways to the Student.

The aforementioned Predictions of Appulses gave occasion to my first acquaintance with Sir *Jonas Moore*, who well apprehending their use, and that good Observations of the Moons Motions constantly continued for some years, and an accurate Catalogue of the Fixed Stars were required, before this easy Method was to be applyed, was pleased to recommend me for that Work to his MAJESTY, who has so far encouraged it by his Liberal allowance, that we need not doubt but what is wanting may be obtained in reasonable Time. And now Sir *Jonas* having left a Book of *Navigation* in the Press, by reason of his sudden Decease, unperfect, I thought I could not at present better answer the Engagements I lie under to my Royal, and most Gracious Master, than by imparting to the Publick an Invention, which through his Favour and Princely Care may become of ample use to it, in a piece designed by the Author for his peculiar service. In doing of which I hope I may be allowed to have satisfied the interest of that debt of Gratitude I owe his Memory, and that the discharge of the Principal will be Respited, till such time as Providence shall enable me with a more proper occasion, which I hope may be ere long.

THE CONTENTS.

PART I.

- T**HAT the Pythagorean System of the World, is both elder and more rational, than any hitherto proposed; Arguments for it drawn from the vast Magnitude of the heavenly bodies, and the Rotation of the Planets Jupiter about his Axis; the Fundamentals of that Hypothesis laid down. Sect. 1.
- An Explanation of those Fundamentals, and some Terms. Sect. 2.
- A Stereographical Projection of the Globe, or rather a Sphere or Rate close encompassing the Earth, grounded on those Fundamentals, is taught and described; what is meant by the Sun's place in the Ecliptick. Sect. 3.
- How the Sun's place being given, his distance from the North-Pole of the Globe, the Reflexion, his Right Ascension, and the Angle of the Meridian and Ecliptic at his Center are formed, represented in this Projection, and found by Calculation. Sect. 4.
- How the Sun's Distance from the Pericæ, and Azimuth at the hour of 6 are made, represented, and found by Calculation, his, and the Path's Distance from the Pole being given. Sect. 5.
- How the Sun's Distance from the Vertex when due East and West, and the Time from Noon when he is so, are represented and found by Calculation, the same things being given. Sect. 6.
- How the Amplitudes and Ascensional Differences are found, represented, and from the same Data Calculated. Sect. 7.
- How the Sun's Meridional Distance from the Vertex may be found, his and the Path's Distance from the Pole being given. Sect. 8.
- How to lay down any hour Circle in the Projection, to find the Sun's Distance from the Pericæ at any hour by Calculation, his and the Path's Distance from the Pole being given. Sect. 9.
- Or his Distance from the Vertex and Pole, with the Latitude of the Place being given to find the hour from Noon. Sect. 10.
- The same things given to find his Azimuth. Sect. 11.
- The Distance of the Sun, and Path from the Pole being, given to find the Time of the Beginning or End of Twilight. Sect. 12.

Hum

2 The CONTENTS.

How the Point of the Ecliptick in the Meridian with its Distance from the Vertex, the Nonageffime, or highest Point of the Ecliptick, with its Distance from the Vertex are formed in the Projection, and how they may be found by Calculation, at any given time in a given Latitude. Sect. 13.

How the Longitudes, Latitudes, Right Ascensions, and Declinations of the Fixed Stars are made, and represented in the Projection: the Reason of the Recess of the Equinoctial Points, whereby the Fixed Stars seem to move forwards one Degree in 72 years; their Longitudes and Latitudes being given to find their Right Ascensions, Distances from the Pole, Angle of Inclination, and Parallactic Angle at any given Time. Sect. 14.

PART II.

AN Orthographical Projection of the Globe, Sphere, or Rete, on a Plane touching the Adams Orbit, at Right Angles to the Line Connecting the Centers of the Earth, and Sun, or given Star, by infinite straight Lines proceeding from either to the Rete or Sphere is Taught, and Described; and the Adams Parallax in Altitude, Longitude and Latitude, determin'd by it only. Sect. 1.

The Breadth of the Semidiameter of the Disk, Penumbra, and Earths shadow demonstrat'd, how the Eclipse of the Sun is made. Sect. 2.

How the true Places of the Sun and Moon, in her Latitude, Hourly Motion, Horizontal Semidiameters, and Parallaxes may be found by Calculation, by Tables annexed to this Treatise fited to the Meridian of London, with Examples, the Author discovers the greatest Error of the said Tables. Sect. 3.

How by the said Tables to find the Times of the Moon and True Conjunctions or Oppositions of the Luminaries, as also of the Principal Phases of a Solar Eclipse under the Meridian of London, with the Longitudes of the Places from it, and their Latitudes where the said Phases shall appear; that is,

1. Where the Eclipse Begins in the Sun's Vertex as he Rises.
2. Where it Ends in his Vertex, as he Rises.
3. Where he Rises Centrally Eclipsed.
4. Where he Sets Centrally Eclipsed.
5. Where the Eclipse Ends in the lowest Point of the Rising Sun.
6. Where it Begins in his lowest Point as he Sets.
7. Where the Sun is Centrally Eclipsed in the Meridian.
8. Where the Suns lower is just touched by the Adams upper Limb in the Meridian.
9. Where his upper is just touched by her lower Limb in the Meridian.
10. Where the Sun is Centrally Eclipsed in the Nonageffime, without the help of any Nonageffimary Table, exemplified in the Eclipse of the Sun happening July the 24. 1684. Sect. 4.

The Reason and Demonstration of the said Calculus; A Time at London given, to find the place where the Sun shall then appear Centrally Eclipsed, and Time at that place. Sect. 5.

2 The CONTENTS.

To find the Beginning, and visible Conjunction of the Luminaries, Digress then Darkened, Inclination of the Cusp, End of the Eclipse, or Time when any possible Number of Digress shall be Darkened, Geometrically, by Scale and Compasses without further Calculation; These Appearances determined by Construction in the said Eclipse at London, Aleppo, and Jamaica; that the Differences of Meridians betwixt any two places may be found by two Accurate Observations of the same Solar Eclipse at the said places. Sect. 6.

To find the Time of the true Conjunction of the Moon, and any Star by the said Tables. Of the visible, and Distance of the Star then from the Moon over Limb; or if she cover it, of its Occultation and Emergence from her by Construction, or with Scale and Compasses only; That if the Theory of the Moon, and places of the Fixed Stars were Accurately restored, Observations of Appulses would be the best and readiest Expedient for finding of the Longitude; That through His MAJESTIES Liberality and Favour both may be expected in reasonable Time; this Method therefore proposed to the Ingenious Astronomer and Sea-Man. Sect. 7.

To find the Beginning, Middle, Digress then Darkened, and End of a Lunar Eclipse, either by Calculation or Construction; Example of an Eclipse to happen August 18. 1681. How to find the Differences of Meridians betwixt two places, where the same Appearance of a Lunar Eclipse hath been carefully observed, with an Example. Sect. 8.

The remoteness of my habitation from the Press, has been the principal objection of the following ERRATA, which the Reader is advised to Correct before he proceed any further.

PAge 1. Line 19. for *Conjunction*, read *Conjunctio*. p. 2. l. 23. for *Chartes*, read *Chartes*. p. 3. l. 15. for *Vertex*, read *Vertex*. l. 26. for *Declination*, read *Declination*. p. 4. l. 35. for *P. a.*, read *P. a.*. p. 5. l. 14. for *P. a.*, read *P. a.*. l. 28. for *the place*, read *the place*. p. 10. l. 12. for *2*, read *2*. p. 11. l. 1. for *2*, read *2*. l. 10. for *Chapter*, read *Solus*. p. 17. l. 4. for *2*, read *2*. p. 18. l. 32. for *2*, read *2*. p. 20. l. 31. put the Comma after *2*. l. 34. for *M*, read *M*. p. 24. l. 4. for *by Copernicus*, read *by the Copernicans*. p. 27. l. 7. for *Phase*, read *Phase*. p. 30. l. 1. for *H*, read *H*. l. 3. for *b*, read *H*. p. 31. l. 31. for *T*, read *T*. p. 33. l. 8. for *OCT*, read *OCT*. p. 35. l. 5. for *Added or*, read *Added to, or*. p. 40. l. 39. for *Solar shadow*, read *Solar*. of the shadow. p. 45. l. 25. blot out the Comma after *Shadows*. l. 32. for *happens*, read *appears*. p. 46. l. 8. for *meter*, read *meter*. p. 47. l. 25. for *Dist*, read *Dist*. when *dist*. p. 48. l. 10. for *that Pa b*, read *the Pub*. p. 50. l. 1. for *the Latitude*, read *the Latitude*. p. 52. l. 24. for *λ*, read *λ*. p. 59. l. 1. for *λ*, read *λ*. p. 72. l. 14. after *Parallax add*, — *2*. p. 74. l. 41. for *of Greenwich*, read *at Greenwich*.

Errors to be amended in the Tables. Page 80. against Feb. 2. for 1 2 31 25, read 1 02 31 35. p. 81. against Aug. 4. 5. 7. 02 13 39. 7. 02 43 39. p. 86. against Feb. 12. 6. 2. 16 47. 7. 2. 16 37. and against Feb. 13. 2. 9. 19 08. 5. 2. 29 42. p. 88. against May 19. 6. 1. 01 38 08. 7. 1. 01 31 08. and against May 15. 6. 15. 02 24. 7. 15. 02 24. and against May 11. 6. 6 48 18. 7. 6 56 14. p. 90. At the Column after 2855. 28. put 29 30 31. and against 30. for 11 02 26 35. 7. 11 02 26 51. p. 92. against 29. Deg. 6. 59 23. 7. 45 78. and against 30. 6. 59 23. 7. 45 78. p. 97. against 7. 25. 7. 0 49 30. 7. 0 49 40. p. 101. against 7. 1. 5 6 23. 21. 29. 5. 6 24 35 29. and against 4. 29. 5. 4 24 32 53. 7. 0 24 22 53.

These are corrected.

THE



THE DOCTRINE OF THE SPHERE.

SECTION I.

THose who have conversed with Antiquity will easily allow the *Pythagorean* System of the World, lately revived by *Copernicus*, to have been Composed long before the *Aristotelian*; which though it had the Fortune to be more generally entertained, and to be adorned with very specious Explications by *Ptolemy* and his Followers, will force who ever shall go about to defend it, on such Assertions, as no ingenious man could ever conceive to be reasonable: For what person who has been so far acquainted with Astronomical Demonstrations, as to understand how vastly bigger then our Earth, not only the Sun, but some of the Planets also are, how immensely distant from us the fixed Stars are placed, and that some of them are probably bigger than the Sun it self? What man I say, thus informed, could ever conceive, that all this great Contiguation should be thrown about so slender a Ball as our Earth is,

compared with them, once in Four and twenty Hours? which the *Aristotelians* are forced to affirm. And how could it sink into the conception of a considerate man, that Nature or the unrestrained Architect of the Heavens should contrive *Epicycles* and contrary Motions to carry about the same Body, as they are likewise obliged to assert, when whatever is to be performed by them, might much more easily be effected by one continual progressive Motion of each Planet in a simple Line, as is abundantly proved in the Works of the Learned *Kepler*, and by the near agreement of his Tables with Celestial Observations, whilst the Planets places calculated from the best Numbers extant, grounded on the *Ptolemaick Hypothesis*, are found as wide and different from their observed Positions, as that System is from the *Copernican*?

Tycho did not
admit the diurnal
rotation of the
Earth, but Ori-
ons and Longimon-
tans did.

The Noble *Tycho* proposed a third System, which as a Mean betwixt these, he thought might find the safer Entertainment in the World: In this he admitted the Diurnal Rotation of the Earth about her *Axis*, whereby he avoided the imputation of that absurd Opinion, That the Sun, and with him all the Planets and fixed Stars were carried round her once a day; but the Sun and all the other Planets, save the Moon, moving round him, he supposed carried about the Earth once in a year. By this contrivance he conceived he attributed less Motion to the Earth than the *Copernicans*; and that nevertheless the appearances of the Planets would be represented, as in that *Hypothesis*. But if we may admit the Philosophy of the very ingenious *De Claves*, it will be found, the Motion he allows the Earth is not less, but as much or more than the *Copernicans* require; and it seems little less difficult to conceive, that the vast Bodies of the Sun and Planets should be carried about it Annually, than Diurnally. However this Opinion has found but very few Followers, those who with *Aristotle* and his Disciples deny the Motion of the Earth, being unwilling to grant so much, as the noble Restorer of *Astronomy* required; and those who, with *Pythagoras* and his Followers the *Copernicans*, admit it, thinking it no less necessary to assert the Annual, than the Diurnal.

But the great and many Discoveries which have been made in the Heavens by the means of the *Telescope*, invented some few years after the decease of this Famous and never enough commended Great Person, have put an end to the Controversie in the opinion of all Ingenious and unprejudiced Judgments, by affording us near as many Arguments for the Earths Motion, as they are in Number. It would require an entire Volume to give an account of all, and what may be inferred from them: I am obliged to brevity, and shall therefore mention no more but the following. The Planet *J* is allowed by all Astronomers to be carried round the Heavens once in Twelve years, though he be very considerably larger than our Globe of Earth; and when nearest, five times more remote than it from the Sun: This Planet nevertheless is found by undoubted Observations, to turn about his own *Axis* once in some time less than Ten Hours, which I conceive so plain an Argument, both for the Annual and Diurnal Motion of the Earth, that the *Copernicans* need

not seek any other, till their Antagonists shall produce a better for its Stability.

How the Annual appearances of the Planets, their accelerate and retarded Motions, the augmentation and decrease of their visible Magnitudes, together with their Stations, and Retrogradations, are formed in the *Pythagorean* or *Copernican System*, has been abundantly shewed us by those many Learned Persons, who have framed Astronomical Tables on it, for calculating the Planets Places in the Heavens: But how the Diurnal are made out, none that I know of, hath fully informed us. Having therefore obliged my self by promise to the Relations of my deceased kind Friend, the great Encourager of my Studies, and the Author of this foregoing Work, to write an Explication of the *Phænomena* of the *Globe*, which was wanting in it: I shall ground it on that oldest and true *System*, which asserts the Sun to be placed in the Center of our *System*, and all the Planetary Motions (having none proper to himself, besides a *Rotation* about his own *Axis* once in 25 days 9 hours nearly) and then,

1. That the Earth is carried round the Sun in a large Path, betwixt the Orbs of δ and φ once in a year.

2. That besides this Annual Motion, she turns round her own *Axis* once in 24 hours.

3. That the said *Axis* is constantly inclined to the Plane of the Orb at the same Angle, and keeps in all parts of the same Revolution, nearly parallel to it self.

These Assertions being the ground on which the following Discourses are founded, it will be convenient to explicate them by a Plane Description, in doing of which, I shall also take occasion to explain some terms, whereof I shall make frequent use hereafter.

SECTION II.

IN the uppermost of the two first Figures, let \odot represent the Sun placed near the Center of the Annual Orb ABCD, in the Periphery of which the Earths Center is carried round him once a year, according to the Succession of the Signs. The Ancients, and all before the Sagacious *Kepler*, supposed this a perfect *Circle*, but he proves it to be an *Ellipsis*, the remotest end of whose longer or transverse Diameter, is Eight Signs, and nearly as many Degrees elongated from the first Star of γ , and having the Sun in one of its focal Points.

Through \odot the Sun draws the Line $\gamma \odot \epsilon$, this I call the *Equinoctial Colure*; and at right Angles to it, also through the Sun $\odot \odot \psi$, this I term the *Solstitial Colure*.

On the Centers ϵ where these Lines intersect the Annual Orb, describe the four lesser Circles $\delta \delta \delta \delta$: these may represent the places of the Earths

Globe, on its four Cardinal Points; and if through e in each of these, the Lines $d e$, be drawn at right Angles to $\odot e$, these shall determine the illuminate part of the Disk $d i r$, from the obscure $d v i$; wherefore I term the Lines $d e i$, the *Horizon of the Disk*.

If the plane of the Annual Orb $A B C D$, be supposed produced from the Sun infinitely every way, it will describe amongst the fixed Stars that Line we call the *Ecliptick*: And if in any place of the Orb, the Eye be supposed, somewhere in the inferior Hemisphere of the Earth, perpendicular to the Ecliptick, over her Center, then shall the utmost Circle of the Earths superior Hemisphere $d e i$, lye in the same plane; and therefore I call it the *Ecliptick on the Earths Globe*, or, when I have no occasion to consider the Annual Orb, simply the *Ecliptick*; and its Center e , the *Center of the Ecliptick*.

To the Eye thus placed, the Northern Pole of the Globe, or the upper Extremity of that Axis, about which her diurnal Revolutions are made, will appear at P $23^{\circ} 29'$ distant from the Pole of the Ecliptick, to which if it be joyned by the Line $P e$, this shall represent the constant distance of the two Poles, or the inclination of the Axes of the Globe and Ecliptick to each other; we may call it the *Line of the Direction of the Earths Axis*.

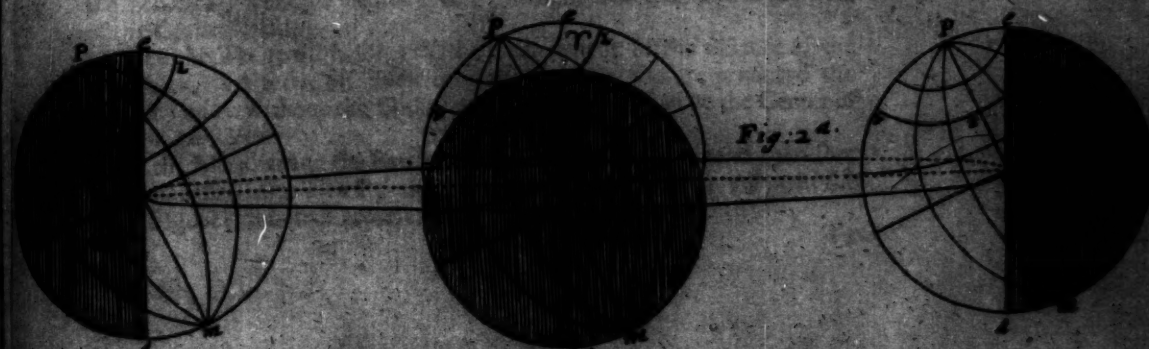
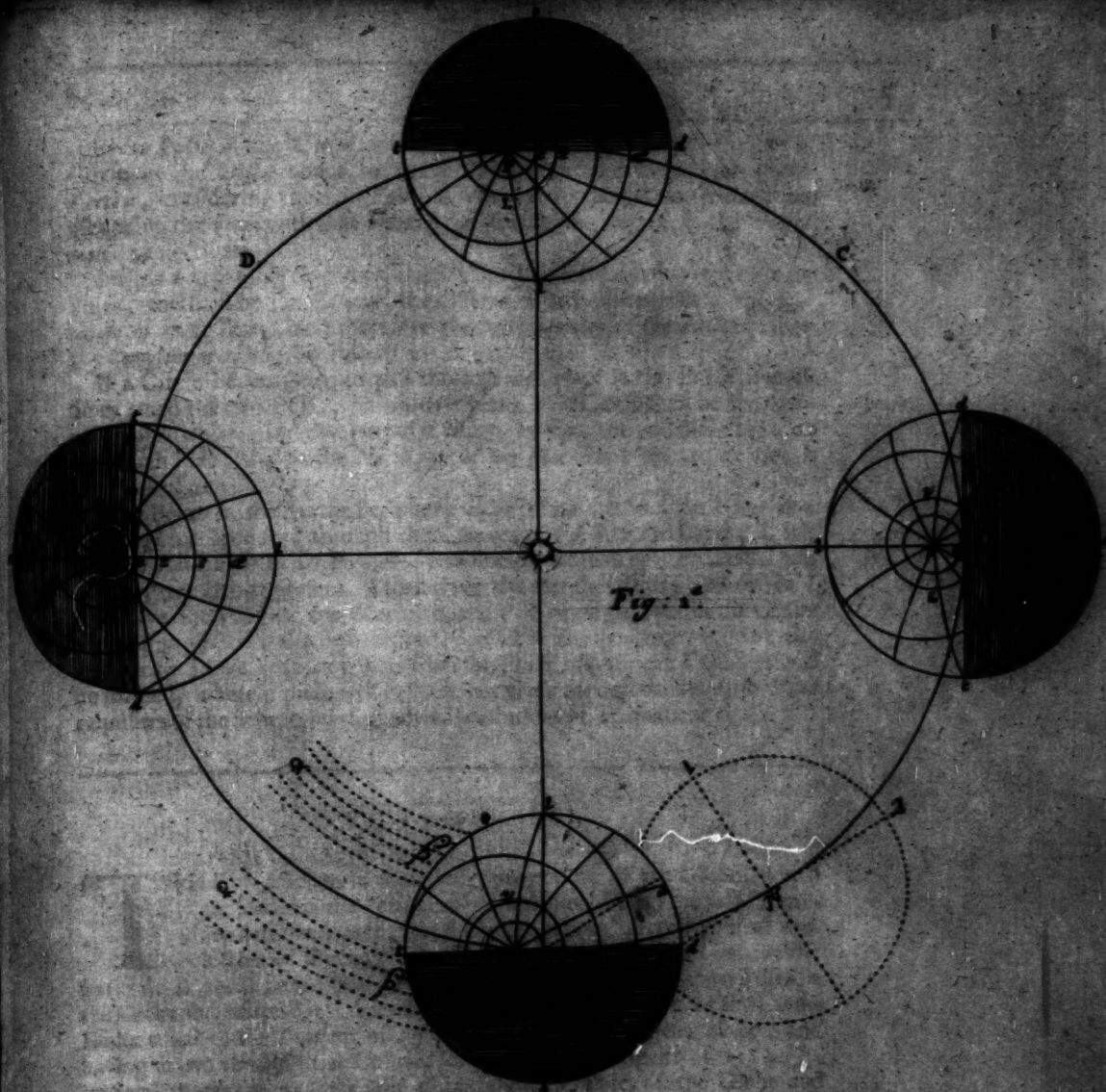
Let this Line be produced each way till it intersect the Ecliptick on both sides; so have you that Line in the Disk, I call the *Solstitial Colure*; because when ever the direct Rays proceeding from the Sun's towards the Earth's Center, run parallel to this Line, that is, when the Earths Center shall be found in the *Great Solstitial Colure* $S \odot W$ before described; the longest or shortest Days are made in all places on it.

This *Line of Direction* $P e$ is found allways parallel to the *Great Solstitial Colure* $S \odot W$, and nearly to it self where ever the Earth is found in her Orbit, dureing the space of *one Annual Revolution*.

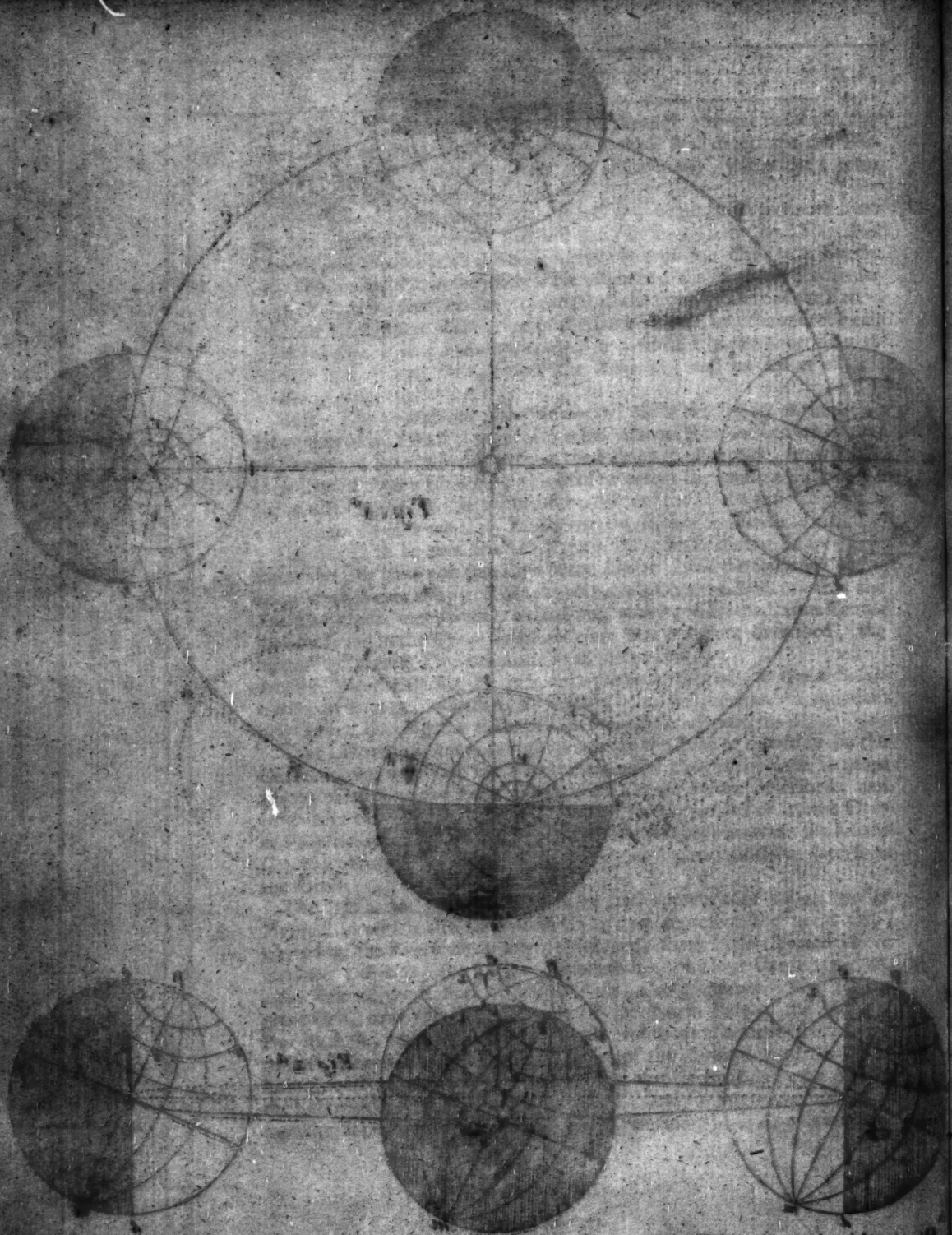
That Line which stands at right Angles to the Line of direction on the Center e , we may call the *Earths Equinoctial Colure*; because it keeps always parallel to the great Equinoctial Colure before described, and when ever the Suns Centrall Rays incide directly parallel to it, the Days and Nights are equall in all places: And this also happens when the Earths Center arrives at the Points, where the *Great Equinoctial Colure* intersects the Orbit.

The Inclination of the Axis will be best apprehended by the under Figure, in which the Line $C M C C$, may represent the great Orb, viewed by the Eye from an infinite distance, some little elevated above its plane $V S \odot W$, the Earths positions in it on the four Cardinal points, e the Pole of the Ecliptick, e its Axis, always perpendicular to the great Orb, over the Earths Center, P the North Pole of the World, $P m$ its Axis, about which the diurnal revolutions are made from West to East, keeping in all parts and places of the Orbit during one revolution, nearly parallel to its self; the Angle of its inclination to the Axis of the Ecliptick $P e$ being constantly $23^{\circ} 29'$, and for ought we can collect from the ancientest Celestial observations, remaining in all Ages invariable.

Every



Place this between page 4 and 5 the Doctrine of the Sphere.



Place this between page 2 and 3 the Division of the Sphere

Every Point in the Globe as it turns round upon its Axis describes a Circle in the Diske about the next Pole, which I call the *Path of the Vertex*, considering the said Point as Vertical to the Earths Center: its uses being the same with that we call the Zenith, or Vertex, in the *Ptolemaick* projections.

Imagin a great Circle compassing the Earth equally distant from both its Poles, this shall be the *Equator*, the distance of any place from it the *Latitude of that Place*, and therefore the *Semidiameter of the Path* equal to the *Complement of the Latitude*.

If a Circle be imagined to pass through any place in the Earths superficies, and the two Poles, on which it turns, that Circle shall be the *Meridian of that place*; and that part of it which lies from the said place towards the North Pole, will be the *Norih part of the Meridian*; toward the South Pole, the *South Part*.

That Point in the Earths Periphery opposite to the Sun, or lying in a straight Line produced through the Centers of the Sun and Earth, I call the *Suns place in the Ecliptick*. And now seeing we shall have no farther use of the great Orb at present, I shall wave the mention of it; and when I shall have shewed how the Meridian, and *Path of any Vertex* in the Globe may be projected, the Eye being supposed in the Southern Pole of the Ecliptick; I shall next shew how from this Point, Spherical Triangles will be formed, wherein there will be sufficient given for determining the usual requisites of the Sphere, by the known Resolutions of Trigonometry.

SECTION III.

THE Meridians in those lesser projections of the Globe, which are placed in the Periphery of the Annual Orb in the first Figure; are described as the hour-Circles in that Stereographical projection of the Sphere on the Plane of the Horizon; where the Latitude is equal to the Complement of the Distance of the two Poles of the Globe and Ecliptick; that is thus, make the Semidiameter of the Earths Diske equal to the Tangent of 45° Degrees, or Semitangent of 90 , and having drawn the Solstitial Colure, let off in it the Tangent of $11^{\circ} 44'$, or Semitangent of $23^{\circ} 29'$; the distance of the Poles of the Globe and the Ecliptick, from the Center c to P ; that shall be the place of the Pole of the Globe.

Fig. 3.

Take the Tangent of $66^{\circ} 31'$; the Complement of the distance of the two Poles, and let it off likewise in the Solstitial Colure produced the contrary way, without the Diske, from v to T , this shall be the Center of the first Meridian.

All the Meridians on the Earth pass through its Poles, extend therefore the Compasses from T to P , and through it strike the Arch $Y P A$ in the third Figure; this shall represent the said first Meridian.

To

Fig. 3.

To find the Centers of all the rest, through T draw YT at right Angles to the Solstitial Colure produced, and making TP the Radius of a Tangent Line, therewith divide the said Line both ways from T.

Constructing, $30^{\circ} 14'$, $60^{\circ} 28'$ Degrees in the said Line both ways from T, so have you the Centers of ten other Meridians, upon each of which if you set one Foot of the Compasses, and extending the other to the Pole P, therewith describe Circles through it, these shall represent so many Meridians, each one hour distant from other, or the Hour circles, the Earth being in the first Point of Y or Z , and viewing the Sun in the opposite Point.

The last of these SP coincides with the Solstitial Colure, and is a straight Line, its Semidiameter the Tangent of 90° Degrees being infinite.

Every place or Point on the Globe, as I said before, describes a Circle about its Axis, which I call the *Path of the Vertex*. Let it be now required to delineate the Line, that London carried round the Axis describes on the Plane of the Ecliptick, to the Eye placed in its Southern Pole.

The distance of London from the Pole of the World is $38^{\circ} 29'$, and of the Pole of the World from the Pole of the Ecliptick $23^{\circ} 29'$. Let now in the third Figure Y and Z represent the Periphery or Disk of the Earth lying in the Plane of the Ecliptick, V the Pole of the Ecliptick, SP the Solstitial Colure, YV the Equinoctial Colure, P the Pole of the Globe, set off in it according to the former directions.

To the distance of the Poles P $23^{\circ} 29'$, add $38^{\circ} 29'$, the distance of London from the North Pole of the Globe, the Sum $61^{\circ} 58'$ is the greatest distance of London from the Pole of the Ecliptick.

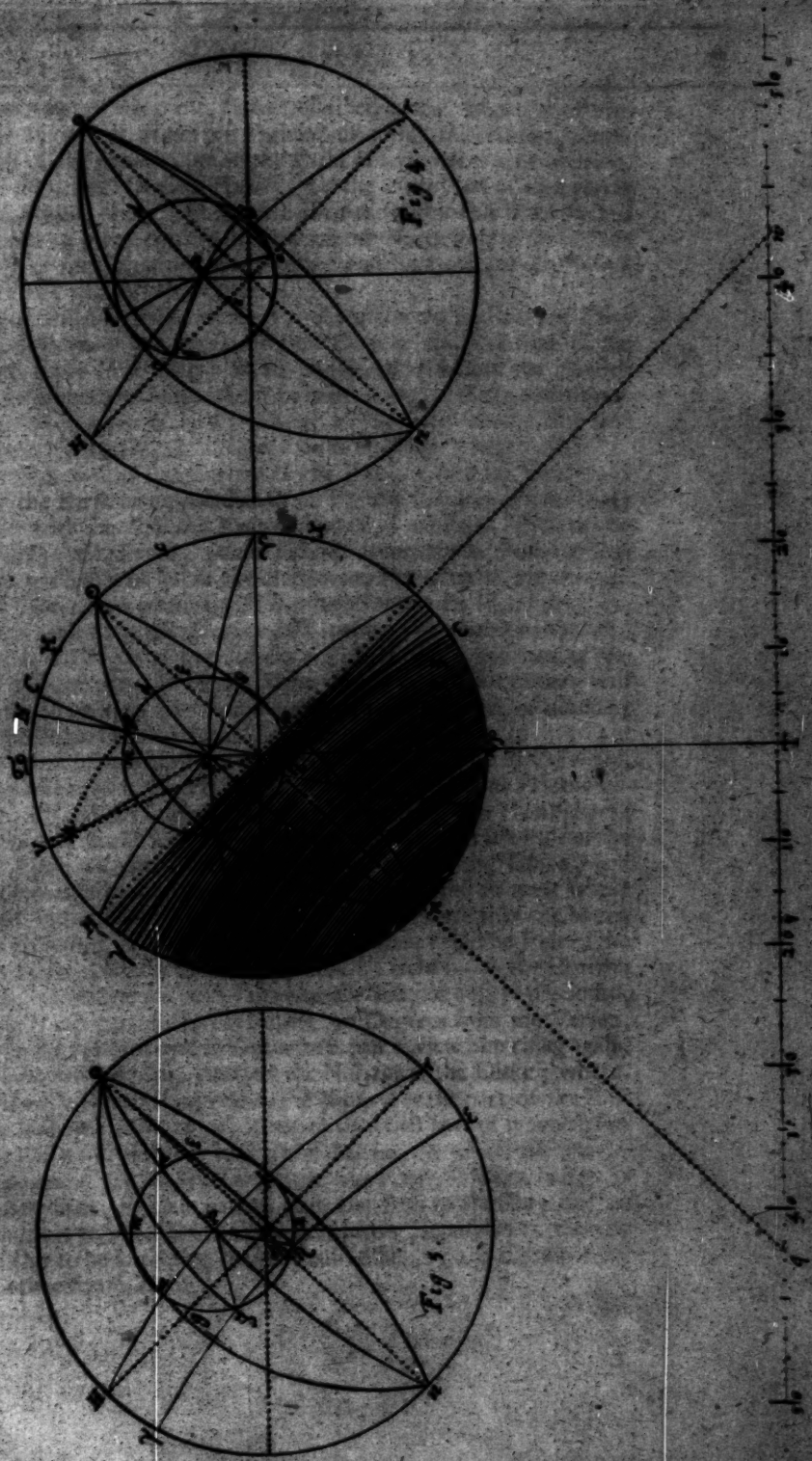
Make the Radius of the Disk equal to the Tangent of 45° Degrees, or Semitangent of 90° ; and from the same Line of Tangents, set off the Tangent $30^{\circ} 59'$, or Semitangent of $61^{\circ} 58'$ from the Pole of the Ecliptick, towards S to m , in that Point the Path shall cut the Colure; or counting the said $61^{\circ} 58'$ from Y towards S to M in the Ecliptick, lay a Ruler over the opposite Point Z and this Point M it will cut the Colure in m , where the Path shall likewise intersect it.

Subtract the distance of the two Poles P $23^{\circ} 29'$ from the Complement of the Latitude $38^{\circ} 29'$, the Difference $15^{\circ} 00'$, is the nearest approach of the Path of the Vertex to the Pole of the Ecliptick.

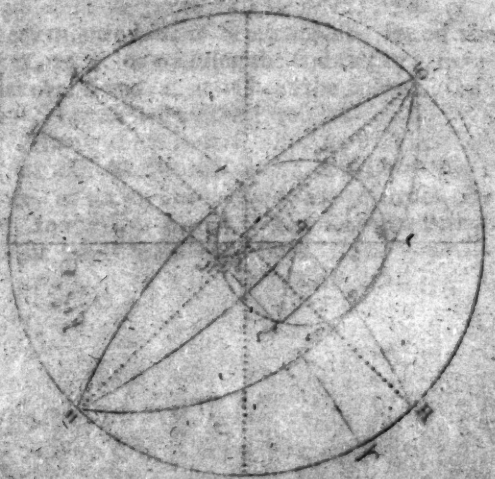
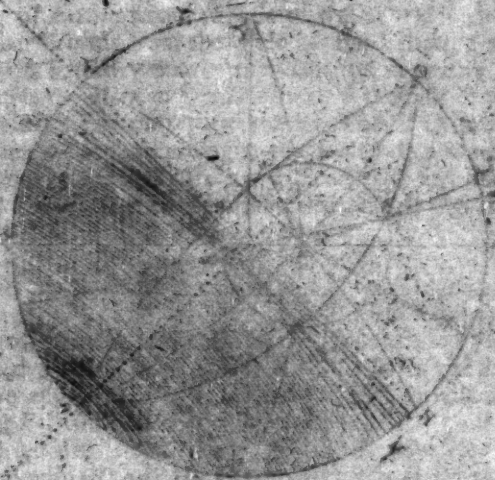
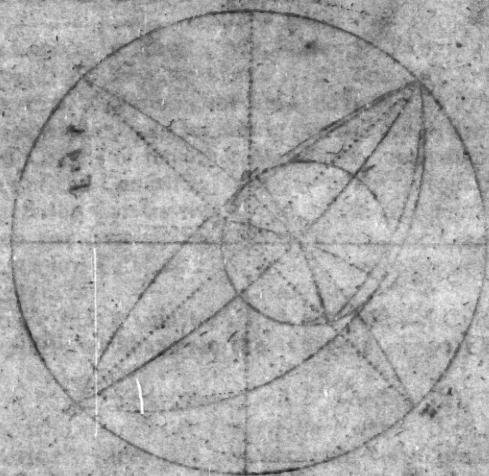
From the forementioned Line of Semitangents, set off the said $15^{\circ} 00'$ from S towards Y , to x , or counting the said distance from Y towards Z to X , lay a Ruler over X and m , it will cut the Solstitial Colure in the said Point x , where it is intersected by the Path.

The Middle betwixt these Points m and x shall be the Center, upon which if you strike a Circle through them, it shall be that Line I call the *Path of the Vertex*, or which London would appear to describe on the Plane of the Ecliptick, to the Eye placed in the Southern Pole, as the Earth turns round, if the Globe were diaphanous.

After



Place this between page 6 and 7 the Doctrine of the Sphere



After this manner were the Paths described in the small Projections placed in the Periphery of the first Figure, of which the remotest represents one half of the Equator, or of the Paths of such places as lie under it; that within this, the Northern Tropic; or the intire Path of such places as lie in the Latitude of $23^{\circ} 29'$ North; the next within this is the Path of London, or of any place equally distant from the North Pole of the Globe; the innermost, of such places as lie $23^{\circ} 29'$ distant from the said Pole, which therefore we may call the *Arctic Circle*.

Whereby it will be easily conceived, why under the Equator the Days are equal at all times of the year; why the Days at the same time of the year are not of the same length in all places; why within the Arctic Circle they are sometimes longer than 24 hours; and at the opposite times of the year the Nights as long; but when the Earth transits the first Points of α and γ , the Days and Nights are in all places equal.

For the Sun illuminates but one half of the Earths Globe by his Central Rays, and if the Earth be supposed at α or γ , the *Horizon of the Disk* coincides with the *Solstitial Circle*; and of all the Paths which can be projected within the Ecciptick, on the Globe, according to the foregoing precepts, the one half will fall in the illuminate, the other in the obscure part of the Disk. Now whilst the *Circle* is traversing the illuminate part, it sees the Sun; and we call it *Day*; whilst it travels through the obscure, we see him not, tis *Night* to us; and since in both these positions of the Globe, the obscure parts of all the *Paths* or the *National Arches*, will be equal to the illuminate, or *Diurnal Arches*, the days must of necessity be equal to the Nights in all places.

Conceive the Globe to have moved from α to γ , the *Line of Direction*, (keeping its parallelism to its self, and the *great Solstitial Circle*) now coincides with it, and the Rays of the Sun illuminating the Hemisphere; and the *Horizon of the Disk* stands at right Angles to it, on the Pole of the Ecciptick. Here all places betwixt the two Poles of the Globe, and Ecciptick, or within the Arctic Circle, are illuminated in their whole Revolutions. Wherefore the *Persons* see the Sun longer than 24 hours, more or less according as they are less or more distant from the Pole of the Globe; but those which lie under the Arctic Circle touch the *Horizon of the Disk*; and therefore at this time see the Sun not only in the South, but also in the North part of the Meridian, 90 Degrees from the Vertex, or precisely in the *Horizon*, and as soon as he is past it, view him rising again.

All the *Paths*, without this, intersect the *Horizon of the Disk*; whereby the *Day* is made so much longer than the *Night*, as the part of the Path lying in the *Illuminate Hemisphere*, is more than that part of it which lies in the *Obscure*. vz represents the *Path of London*, in which the *Circle* cuts the *Horizon of the Disk*, some little more than 8 hours before it transits the *Meridian*, or *Line* passing from the Pole to the Sun; and tis so long again ere it pass the *Horizon* into the obscure Hemisphere; thereby shewing the *Day* to be something longer than 16 hours, and therefore the *Night* at this time scarce eight.

While

Whilst the Earth runs from α by ψ to γ , the Northern Pole will be always in the illuminate part of the Diske, thereby shewing that it is continual Day all that time under the said Pole; but whilst the runs from γ by ϕ to α , it will lie in the obscure part, thereby shewing it continually Night in the same place; the South Pole in the mean time passing in the illuminate Diske, and enjoying the Day, as it did the Night continually whilst the North Pole was illuminate: So that under the Pole, the whole year consists but of one long Day, and Night.

When the Earth is at ψ , whence the Sun appears in γ , the length of the Night will be equal to the length of the Day when the Earth was on the opposite Point; for the Nocturnal Arch, or obscure part of the Path is here equal to the illuminate, or Diurnal, when the Globe was at γ , and the illuminate here no more than the obscure in that place.

When the Earth is at ψ , the Tropical Path will just touch the Ecliptick in the Meridian, or that point of the illuminate Diske, which is directly opposite to the Sun, thereby shewing that when ever the Earth arrives at that Point of her Orbit, the Meridional Sun will be vertical to all places in that Latitude of $23^{\circ} 29'$ North, the length of the Day here appears by the Projection; for the illuminate part of the Path betwixt the Horizon and Meridian being something less than 7 hours, the intire Day must be something less then its double, or 14 hours, and therefore the Night above 10 hours.

But to those People who live upon the Equator, the one half of the Path will always fall in the illuminate part of the Diske, the other in the obscure; to whom therefore at all times of the year, the Days and Nights will be equal.

How the Paths lie that have the same Latitude South of the Equator, will be easily seen, if the first Figure be held before a Looking Glass, and its Picture viewed in it; or they may be projected in plano, if α be wrote where ψ is, γ where α , &c. in the great Orb, and the Pole of the World laid down on the contrary side, or to the right hand; from the Pole of the Ecliptick: I shall not need therefore to repeat any directions for this purpose, but only to shew how such further Lines as shall be found necessary for my business in hand, may be described, and how the common requisites of the Sphere may be investigated by them.

SECTION IV

THE first thing supposed to be known in all Problems concerning the diurnal Phenomena, is the distance betwixt the two Poles of the Globe and Ecliptick; this I have before proposed $23^{\circ} 29'$. The next is the Sun place, or the Longitude of the Point in the Earths Diske opposite to him, from the next Equinoctial Point. And these being given, the requisites demanded are of two sorts; General,

or

or Particular, the General are such as are the same to all the inhabitants of the Globe, at the same time, as

1. The distance of the Sun's place from the North Pole of the Globe.
2. The right Ascension of the said place.
3. The Angle which the Meridian passing through it makes with the Ecliptick.

The Particular are such as are different at the same time in different Latitudes, such are the Amplitudes, and Ascensional Differences, &c. which require the knowledge of the ☉ distance from the Pole, to limit them. I shall therefore first shew how the General requisites may be represented and determined, supposing the ☉ place in 17 Degrees of ♊, or 45 Degrees distant from the first Point of ♈.

In the third Figure, let $V S A W$ represent the Ecliptick, S its Pole, $S e$ the Solstitial, $V e$ the Equinoctial Colure, P the North Pole of the Globe, $V P e$ the first Meridian described, and $q T A$ the Tangent Line passing through its Center, divided according to the Prescriptions of the foregoing Chapter.

Count 45 Degrees, the ☉ distance from the Equinoctial, from V towards S to o , through which and the Pole of the Ecliptick S , draw the Line of the Sun's Longitude $o e n$, producing it till it intersect the Tangent Line in q .

Through e draw $H e r$, at right Angles to $o e n$, this shall be the *Horizon of the Disk* to this place of the Sun, beyond which produce it likewise, till it intersect the Tangent Line in w .

Setting one foot of the Compasses on w , extend the other to the Pole P , with this extent you may strike the Arch $n P o$, which shall intersect the Ecliptick on both sides, with the Line of Longitude in o and n , this shall be the *Proper Meridian* to the place of the Sun.

In like manner on the Center q , with the distance $P q$, you may strike the Arch $H P r$, which passing through the Pole shall intersect the Horizon of the Disk on both sides, where it cuts the Ecliptick; this shall cut the *Proper Meridian* at right Angles in the Pole, and is therefore the *Six a Clock Hour Circle* to that place of the Sun.

Conceive both the Colures, the First, and *Proper Meridian*, the *Hour circle of Six*, together with the *Path of the Vertex*, and in General all the Lines hereafter to be described as a *Fixed Rete*, close investing the Earth whilst she turns round within them.

And now betwixt the *Proper Meridian*, the *Ecliptick*, and *Solstitial Colure*, we have formed the Spherical Triangle $S P o$, right Angled at S , wherein we have given $o S$, the Complement of $V o$ the Sun's distance from the Equinoctial $45^{\circ} 00'$; $S P$, the Complement of $P e$, the distance of the Poles of the Globe and Ecliptick $66^{\circ} 31'$; with the Angle at S Right, to find, 1. $P o$ the Sun's distance from the Pole, 2. $S P o$, the Complement of $o P V$, his right Ascension from V , and 3. $P o S$, the Angle of the Meridian passing by the Sun with the Ecliptick. For the first, or $P o$, by the demonstrated properties of Spherical Triangles, it will hold,

or Particular, the General are such as are the same to all the inhabitants of the Globe, and are such as are the same to all the inhabitants of the Globe.

As the Radius, $R. 100000000$

To the Sine of the two Poles Distance; $S. 23 29 00$

So the Sine of the ☉ Longitude from the Equinoctial; $45 00 00$

To the Co-sine of his Distance from the next Pole; $73 28 01$

Whole Complement $P. 16 21 57$, is the Distance of the North Pole from the Horizon of the Disk, or the Refraction equal to the ☉ Declination in the Ptolemaick Systeme.

The ☉ right Ascension is that Angle at the Pole, which the proper Meridian OP forms with the first VP , its Complement OPQ will be found in the aforementioned Triangle, by this proportion,

$R. 100000000 :: \sin OPQ :: \sin VPQ$, wherefore it will hold,

As the Radius, $R. 100000000$

To the Co-sine of the Distance of the two Poles; $73 28 01$

So the Tangent of the ☉ Longitude from the next Equinoctial Point, $45 00 00$

To the Tangent of his right Ascension from the said Point; $42 31 35$

If the Sun had appeared in the middle of qr , where he is equally distant from the first Point of V , this Arch subtracted from 360 , the right Ascension of the last Point of the Elliptick, had given his right Ascension there $317^{\circ} 28' 25''$.

If he had appeared as far remote from the opposite Equinoctial Point, either in the middle of q or m , this Arch subtracted from 180 Degrees, the right Ascension of the opposite Point, had given $177^{\circ} 28' 25''$ his right Ascension in the middle of q , added to 180 , it would make $222^{\circ} 31' 35''$, the same in the middle of m .

After this manner by the right Ascensions calculated only to one Quadrant of the Elliptick, the same may be made out to every Degree of the whole.

For finding the third of the General Requisites; or the Angle PQV , which the proper Meridian makes with the Elliptick, in the same Triangle we may say,

$R. 100000000 :: \sin PQV :: \sin VPQ$

For in what part of the Path of the Sun, the Vertex of the Hour-Circle, and the Vertex of the Ecliptic, are the Vertex of the Circle of Longitude from T or S, 48 00 00 9,849485
 To a Radius; 90 00 00 10,000000
 So the Co-tangent of the two Poles Distance, 23 29 00 10,362044
 To the Tangent of the Angle of the Meridian and Ecliptic, 73 53 20 10,512559

SECTION IV

SECTION V.

BEfore any other requisites can be investigated, the Path of the Sun, Fig. 4, or place to which they are required must be described, which may be done according to the directions of the third Chapter; this for London will be in the third and fifth Figure the Circle $x f m g$, by whose intersections with the fix a Clock Hour-circle $k a$, and the Points $\odot s$ strike two Arches of Circles, then to find the two first particular requisites, or,

Section

The Sun's distance from the Vertex at the hour of fix,
 The Sun's Azimuth at the hour of fix,

In the Spherical Triangles $P \odot k$, $P \odot s$, right Angled at P, are given $P k = P s$, the distance of the Pole from the Path, or the Complement of the Latitude $38^{\circ} 30'$; $P \odot$ the distance of the Sun from the Pole, found before $73^{\circ} 38' 03''$; to find $\odot k$, or $\odot s$, the distance demanded; with $P k \odot$ or $P s \odot$, the Azimuth of the Sun from the North at the said hour; for the side $\odot k$ you may say,

$$R. \cos P \odot :: \cos P k : \cos \odot k, \text{ or,}$$

As the Radius, S. 90 00 00 10,000000
 To the Co-sine of the Latitude; 51 30 00 9,794149
 So the Sine of the Reflexion, 16 21 57 9,449894
 To the Co-sine of the Sun's Distance from the Vertex. 79 53 52 29,244043

And for the \odot Azimuth at fix, or the Angle $\odot k P$,

As the Co-sine of the Latitude, 51 30 00 9,794149
 To the Radius; S. 90 00 00 10,000000
 So the Tangent of the \odot Distance from the Pole, 73 38 03 10,532143
 To the Tan. of his Azimuth from the North Merid. 79 38 23 10,137994
 For

For in what part of the Path soever the Vertex is found, that part of the Hour-Circle intercepted betwixt it and the Pole, is the North part of the Meridian in all North Latitudes; And therefore the Angle $Pb\odot$ formed betwixt it and the Line passing from the Vertex to the Sun, shall be his Azimuth from the North Meridian.

SECTION VI.

Therefore in what part of the Path soever it happens, that the Meridian shall be found to cut the Line passing from the Vertex to the Sun at right Angles, he appears due East, or West, or, as the *Practitioner* would phrase it, on the Prime Vertical.

Fig. 4.

Let now two Arches of Circles $\odot b$, $\odot l$, be strook so, as they may pass through the two intersections of the Line of Longitude, and the Ecliptick $\odot n$, and but just touch the Path on each side it, the Points of Contingence at b and l , shall be the places in the Path from whence Hour-Circles strook through the Pole, shall intersect the Circles passing by the Sun at right Angles, in which therefore he shall appear due East or West; and now we have formed another pair of Triangles, (see the 4 Figure) $Pb\odot$, in which we have sufficient given to determine $\angle A$ and $\angle b$.

The Sun's distance from the Vertex when due East or West, and, The time from Noon when he shall be so:

For in the said Triangles are given the Hypotenuse $\odot P$, the Sun's distance from the Pole of the Globe as before $73^{\circ} 38' 03''$: the distance of the Pole from the Path Pb , or $Pb 38^{\circ} 30' 00''$ with the right Angles at b and l , to find $\odot b$; or $\odot l$ the distance desired, or $\odot Pb = \odot Pl$, when he shall appear as required; for the first it will hold,

$$\cos Pb : R :: \cos \odot P, \cos b \odot, \text{ or,}$$

As the Sine of the Latitude,

To a Radius;

So the Sine of the Reflection,

To the Co-sine of the Sun's Distance from the Vertex when due East or West.

$$51 \ 30 \ 00 \quad 9.823544$$

$$99 \ 00 \ 00 \quad 10.000000$$

$$16 \ 21 \ 57 \quad 9.449894$$

$$68 \ 53 \ 50 \quad 9.556350$$

And for the latter,

$$r, \odot P, r, Pb :: R, r, \odot Pb, \text{ or,}$$

As the Tangent of the \odot Distance from the Pole, $73^{\circ} 38' 03''$ 10.532143

To the Co-Tangent of the Latitude;

So is the Radius,

To the Co-sine of the hour from Noon, when the Sun is due East or West.

$$51 \ 30 \ 00 \quad 9.900685$$

$$09 \ 00 \ 00 \quad 10.000000$$

$$76 \ 29 \ 28 \quad 9.368462$$

$$05 \ 05 \ 15 \quad 10.000000$$

SECT.

SECTION VII.

THE Motion of the Earths Rotation about its Axis, is as hath been said from West to East, and therefore the Sun is then said to Rise, when the Vertex passes that Point in the Path at *a*, where it cuts the Horizon of the Disk; to Culminate, when it crosses the Meridian betwixt him and the Pole at *d*; and to Set when it passes over the other intersection of the Path and Horizon at *g*: Let the Arches of a pair of Hour-Circles be strook through the said intersection of the Path and Horizon, as likewise two others, through *o*, and the said two Points; so shall there be two Triangles formed on each side the Meridian; that is, $\odot P a$, $\odot P i$, on the Oriental or ascending side; $\odot P g$, $\odot P e$ on the occidental, in either of which we may find sufficient given, for determining the Suns Azimuth, Rising or Setting, and the time he Rises or Sets from Noon: For in the larger Triangles $\odot P g$, $\odot P a$, are known, $\odot P$ the Suns distance from the Pole, $P a = P g$, the distance of the Pole from the Vertex, with the sides $\odot a$, $\odot e$ Quadrants; to find $P a$ or $P g$ the Suns Azimuth, in this case from the North Rising or Setting; and $\odot P a$ or $\odot P g$, the time before or after Noon: But in this case because the Angles $\odot P a$, $\odot P g$, are obtuse, it may be more convenient to use the lesser Triangles, in which are given $P i$, the Reflexion, $P a = P g$, as before, and the Angles at *i* right, to find $P i$, or $P e$ (the Complements of $\odot i$ and $\odot e$) the Suns Amplitudes Rising or Setting from the East or West: and $P a = P g$, the time of his Rising after, or Setting before Midnight: I shall make use of the oriental of these lesser Triangles, in which it will hold

$$S, P g, R :: i, P i :: P g, \text{ or,}$$

As the Co-sine of the Latitude,

$$51 \ 30 \ 00 \quad 9,794149$$

To the Radius;

$$S, 90 \ 00 \ 00 \quad 10,000000$$

So the Sine of the Reflexion,

$$16 \ 21 \ 57 \quad 9,440894$$

To the Sine of the Amplitude.

$$26 \ 34 \ 45 \quad 9,633743$$

Whose Complement to a Quadrant $63^{\circ} \ 05' \ 15''$ is the Suns Azimuth, in this case from the North, but when the Pole is in the obscure Hemisphere, from the South Meridian, in his Rising or Setting.

For the Ascensional Difference, say,

$$S, P g, R :: i, P i :: P g, \text{ or,}$$

As the Co-Tangent of the Latitude,

$$51 \ 30 \ 00 \quad 9,900603$$

To the Tangent of the Reflexion;

$$26 \ 21 \ 57 \quad 9,467856$$

So the Radius,

$$S, 90 \ 00 \ 00 \quad 10,000000$$

To the Sine of the Ascensional Difference

$$20 \ 15 \ 49 \quad 9,567251$$

Whose

68° 20' 04"
4h 33' 20"
7h 26' 40"

Whole Complement 60° 44' 11" converted into time, gives the
Suns Rising 4h 38' 57", and therefore that time of his Setting at
7h 21' 03" Afternoon.

SECTION VIII.

THE Meridional Distance of the Sun from the Vertex, may be found only by comparing the Suns distance from the Pole of the Globe, with the distance of the Vertex from the same Pole: For the lesser of these Subtracted from the greater, will leave the Suns Meridional Distance from the Vertex.

But Note, that if the Suns Distance from the Pole, be less than the distance of the Path from it; whence the Vertex passes the Meridian, he will appear betwixt the Pole and it; that is, to the North of the Vertex in Northern, and to the South in Southern Latitudes.

But if the Suns distance from the Pole be bigger than the Paths distance from it, he crosses the Meridian to the South of the Vertex, in Northern Latitudes, and to the North in Southern.

And if the Sum of the Suns, and Paths distance from the Pole be less than 90 Degrees, he shall appear twice upon the Meridian in 24 hours, once above, and again after 12 hours beneath the Pole, the Difference of them being his distance from the Vertex to the South in Northern, to the North in Southern Latitudes; but their Sum, his remotest distance from the Vertex to the South, in Southern Latitudes; and to the North in Northern which frequently happens in those places, that lie betwixt the Arctick and Antardick Circles, and their Poles.

Hence the Rules are easily made for finding the Latitude, the Suns distance from either of the Poles, and his Meridional distance from the Vertex being given: but this I suppose has been already shewn. If the Reader finds it otherways, or think me deficient in this Point, it may excuse me, when I have informed him, that I could not be permitted the sight of what has been already Printed, upon which account it is I forbear least I should only do what has been already done, and therefore needless.

Fig. 3.

In my third Figure, if according to these Rules, from the Suns distance from the Vertex $\odot P$ 73° 38' 03", you subtract the distance of the Path from the Pole 38° 30' 00", the residue 35° 08' 03", shall be $\odot A$, the Suns Meridional distance from the Vertex at that time.

SECT.

SECTION IX.

THE Suns distance from the Pole, together with the hour from Noon being given, to find his distance from the Vertex in any given Latitude.

Let the hour proposed be Four before Noon, or Eight in the Morning, and the Suns distance from the Pole as before.

Having made P T the Radius of a Tangent Line, and therewith divided the Line g T in both ways from T, the Points y and m will be found to fall 42° Degrees of the same, on each side T.

The Center of the proper Meridian is at m, Count therefore 60 Degrees (= to 4 hours) in the divided Tangent Line from m towards y, the Center of the Six a Clock Hour Circle, these shall terminate at y, and there is the Center of that Hour Circle, which if setting one Foot of the Compass on y, you strike through P, it shall form an Angle of 60 Degrees with the Meridian, and the Point 8, where it intersects the Path, shall be that place, the Vertex shall pass, at 8 a Clock in the Morning, or 4 hours before Noon.

Let the Arch of a Circle 8 O, be struck through this Point and the Suns place, so as it may also pass through his opposite place n; then to find what is required, in the Oblique Angled Triangle P O 8, are given O P 8, the hour or Angle at the Pole 60° 00' 00", the distance of the Pole, and Path P 8, 38° 30' 00", with P O the distance of the Sun from the Pole 73° 38' 03", to find O 8 the required distance of the Vertex from the Sun: which will be gotten by the second Case of Oblique Spherical Triangles, for,

As the Radius,	S. 90 00 00	10,000000
To the Co-sine of the hour from Noon,	60 00 00	9,698070
So the Tangent of the Poles Distance from the Vertex,	38 30 00	9,900603
To the Tangent of first Segment,	21 41 19	9,599575

Which, because the Angle O P 8 is acute, the hour proposed being less than Six hours from Noon, subtracted from the Suns distance from the Pole 73° 38' 03", leaves the second Base or Segment 51° 56' 44".

Again,

As the Co-sine of the first Segment,	21 41 19	Ar. Co. 031883
To the Cosine of the second,	51 56 44	9,789870
So the Sine of the Latitude,	51 30 00	9,893544
To the Co-sine of the O' Distance from the Vertex,	58 43 26	9,715302

Note, that when the hour proposed is more than Six from Noon, the Perpendicular falls without the Triangle, and then you must add the Suns distance from the Pole, to the first Segment, to get the second.

SECT.

SECTION X

THE converse of the preceding propositions is of more frequent use in *Astronomy*; and therefore I shall next shew how The Latitude of the place, the Suns distance from the Pole, with his observed distance from the Vertex, being given, to find the Hour from Noon.

Fig. 3.

In the aforementioned Triangle $\odot P 8$, let $\odot P$ represent the Suns distance from the Pole $73^{\circ} 33' 03''$, $P 8$, the distance of the Pole from the Vertex, or Complement of the Latitude $38^{\circ} 30' 00''$, and $\odot 8$ his distance from the Vertex before Noon, $58^{\circ} 43' 26''$; we have three sides of an Oblique Angled Spherical Triangle given, and the Angle at P required; which may be obtained by the 11 Case of such Oblique Angled Triangles: Wherefore add the three *sides* together, and from half their Sum subtract the Sum distance from the Vertex, reserving the difference, then say,

As the Radius,

To the Sine of the Suns Distance from the Pole;

So is the Co-sine of the Latitude,

To a fourth Sine.

And Again,

As the fourth Sine,

To the Sine of half the Sum of the given sides;

So is the Sine of the Difference reserved,

To a seventh Sine.

To which if you add the Radius, half that Sum will be the Co-sine of half the hour from Noon. I proposed

The Suns Distance from the Pole $P \odot$

73 38 03

The Complement of the Latitude $P 8$

38 30 00

The Suns Distance from the Vertex $\odot 8$

58 43 26

Sum

170 51 29

 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sum85 25 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ Subtract $\odot 8$

58 43 26

Difference

26 42 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ $R = S$,

90 00 00

10,000,000

 $\odot P S$,

73 38 03

9,982,037

 $P 8 S$,

38 30 00

9,794,149

 S ,

4th. Arch

9,776,186

Fourth

Fourth Arch $Ar. Co.$ 0,223814S, $\frac{1}{2}$ Sum 8y 23 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ 9,998616S, Diff. 26 42 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ 9,652632Sine $\perp R$ 19,875062

Co 30 00 00 9,937531

Doubled 60 00 00 = 4 hours, the time from Noon,

or Eight in the Morning, at which the Suns distance from the Vertex, was found $58^{\circ} 43' 26''$, in the work of the last proceeding Case.

SECTION XI.

THE Suns distance from the Pole, his distance from the Vertex, and the Latitude being given, if his Azimuth shall be required:

The case is the same with the preceding, for in the same Triangle $\odot P 8$, are given the three sides $P \odot$, $P 8$, $8 \odot$, as before, only whereas we then enquired the Angle at the Pole P , we must now seek the Angle at the Vertex 8 , for that is the Suns Azimuth from the North part of the Meridian.

Add therefore as before the Suns distance from the Pole, his distance from the Vertex, and the Complement of the Latitude together, and from half that Sum subtract the Suns distance from the Pole, then say:

As the Radius,

To the sine of the Suns Distance from the Vertex;

So the Co-sine of the Latitude,

To a fourth sine.

And Again,

As that fourth sine,

To the sine of the half Sum;

So the sine of the Difference,

To a seventh sine.

To which if you add the Radius, half that Sum will be the Co-sine of half the Suns Azimuth from the North.

Let now the case be the same as in the last case, and the Suns Azimuth or the Angle at 8 , enquired.

The same as in the last case, where it is intimated the occidental part of the path, shall be that place the Vertex transits, when the Twilight ends in the

like

D

The

The Complement of the Latitude P 8 is 38 30 00

The Sun's Distance from the Vertex 8 58 43 26

From the Pole P 0 73 38 03

Sum 170 51 29

Sum 85 25 44½

The Sun's distance from the Pole 73 38 03

Subtracted leaves the Difference 11 47 41½

Rad. S, 90 00 00 10,000000

8 0, S, 58 43 26 9,931801

P 8, S, 38 30 00 9,794149

Fourth sine 9,725950

Fourth sine Ar. Comp. 0,274050

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

Sum S, 85 25 44½ 9,998616

Diff. S, 11 47 41½ 9,310498

SECTION XII.

IF the end of the Twilight in the Evening, or the first dawn of the Day in the Morning, were required, it must be considered; that the Daylight reaches to the Horizon, when the Sun is 16 Degrees beneath it; or as the Copernicans had rather express it, the Vertex sees the light of the Sun untill it be 16 Degrees distant from the Horizon of the Diske, in the obscure Hemisphere of the Earth. Count therefore 16 Degrees in the Periphery of the Ecliptick, from each of its interseptions with the Horizon of the Diske, into the obscure Hemisphere, or from H to 7, and from r to e, then laying a Ruler over 7 r, mark the Point a where it intersects the Line of the Sun's Longitude.

The Tangent of 74 Degrees (the Complement of 16) to the Radius e y, shall be the Semidiameter of a Circle, that shall pass through these three Points; of which if you strike the Arch 74, it shall be the Parallel of and Twilight, the Point z, wherein it intersects the occidental part of the Path, shall be that place the Vertex transits, when the Twilight ends in the Evening.

Strike

Strike the Arch of a Circle through this Point ζ , so as it may also pass through the Sun, and his opposite place at η ; through the said Point and the Pole P, strike also the Arch of an Hour-Circle ζP , so have you formed the oblique Angled Triangle $P \zeta \odot$, in which are given $P \zeta$ the Complement of the Latitude $38^\circ 30'$, $P \odot$ the Suns distance from the Pole $73^\circ 38' 03''$, and $\odot \zeta$, the Suns distance from the Parallel, to find the Angle at P, or the hour from Noon, when the Twilight ends, which may be obtained by the 11 case of Spherical oblique Angled Triangles, thus,

Add together the Suns distance from the Pole, his distance from the Parallel, and the Complement of the Latitude; from the half of the Sum subtract the Suns distance from the Parallel, reserving the difference. Then say,

As the Radius,

To the Co-sine of the Latitude;

So is the sine of the Suns Distance from the Pole,

To a fourth sine.

And Again,

As that fourth sine,

To the sine of half the Sum of the sides;

So is the sine of the Difference, reserved,

To a seventh sine.

To which add the Radius; half the Sum shall be the Co-sine of half the hour from Noon.

For Example.

When the Suns Distance from the Pole is,

Complement of the Latitude

The Parallel from the Sun

Sum 218 08 03

1 Sum 109 04 01

2 Sub 106 00 00

Difference 3 04 01

S, 90 00 00

P, S, 38 30 00

P, S, 73 38 02

4th Arch 9 77 41 86

Fourth Arch, $0, 22, 38, 14$ Strike the Circle in Point P , and draw a Line through the Point P , perpendicular to the Line PC , which will cut the Circle in Point Q , and the Line PQ will be the Tangent Line.
 Sum $109, 04, 01$
 Difference $8, 11, 10$
 Radius, $10, 00, 00$
 Doubled makes $146, 10, 04$ equal to $9, 44, 40$, at which time the Twilight ends, and it becomes perfectly dark. Subtract these from 12 hours, the remainder $2, 15, 20$, is the time of the first Day-break in the Morning, the Sun being in the same place in the Ecliptick. Note that where the Path cuts not the Parallel of Twilight, 'tis no perfect darkness at Midnight, but Twilight only lighter, or darker, as the Path approaches nearer the Parallel.

SECTION XIII.

Fig. 3.

IN the Calculation of Solar Eclipses, and the Moon's Transits over fixed Stars, it is usually required to know what Point of the Ecliptick Culminates in the Meridian, what is the highest Point of it, and the nearest Distance of each of these from the *Meridians*, and what is the Angle which the Vertical Circle makes with the Ecliptick, in any Point of it, at any given time. These are difficultly shewn in the *Ptolemaick* Projections, readily and easily in ours, thereby proving that the most ingenious of human inventions, are far less facile than the ordinary performances of Truth and Nature: I shall therefore next shew how each of these may be represented in the true System of the World, and calculated.

Let the Sun's place be as before proposed, and the forementioned requisites demanded to 2 h. Afternoon.

The Center of the proper Meridian is at w , Count 30 Degrees answering to 2 hours in the Tangent Line divided as before directed, from w to the right hand, an Hour-Circle struck with one Point of the Compasses set on the Point so found in the Tangent Line, through the Pole P , shall cut the Path in the Point θ , which the Vertex shall traverse at 2 hours after Noon, the Ecliptick upon the Point C on the Meridian, and a Line produced through the Pole P , and the intersection of the Path, and this Arch at θ , shall intersect the Ecliptick in the Nonagesime degree, or Point nearest the Vertex at N , CN being the distance of the Nonagesime degree from the Meridian, θN its distance from the Vertex, and $C\theta$ the distance of the Point on the Meridian from the Vertex.

To define these by Calculation.

In the Triangle CSP are given, SP , the Complement of $\gamma P \delta$, the right Ascension of the Midheaven or Point of the Ecliptick in the Meridian $17^{\circ} 28' 25''$, PS as before $66^{\circ} 31'$, and the right Angle at S , to find SC the Complement of γC , the Longitude of the Midheaven from the first Point of the Ecliptick, and PC , the distance of the Midheaven from the Vertex; we may say, therefore,

$R. \therefore, SPC :: 1, PS :: \gamma C$, that is,

As the Radius,	$S. 90^{\circ} 00' 00''$	$10,000000$
To the Co-tangent of the right Ascension of the Midheaven;	$72^{\circ} 31' 35''$	$9,498924$
So the sine of the Distance of the Pole and Tropic,	$66^{\circ} 31' 00''$	$9,962453$
To the Co-tangent of the Longitude of the Midheaven from the next Equinoctial Point.	$73^{\circ} 53' 45''$	$9,460477$

Therefore the Midheaven is $\pi 13^{\circ} 53' 45''$; for PC it will hold,

$R. \therefore, SPC :: 1, SP :: CP$, or,

As the Radius,	$S. 90^{\circ} 00' 00''$	$10,000000$
To the Tangent of the Distance of the two Poles;	$23^{\circ} 29' 00''$	$9,637956$
So the sine of the right Ascension of the Midheaven,	$72^{\circ} 31' 35''$	$9,979483$
To the Co-tangent of its Distance from the next Pole.	$67^{\circ} 29' 24''$	$9,617439$

From which if according to the directions of the Eighth Section, we take away $P \theta 38^{\circ} 30'$, the distance of the Pole from the Vertex, the remainder θC shall be the distance of the Midheaven from the Vertex, $28^{\circ} 59' 24''$.

To find NS , the Complement of γN , the Longitude of the Nonagesime, with $N \theta$ its distance from the Vertex; in the Oblique Angled Triangle, $P \theta S$, are given $P \theta$ the distance of the two Poles $23^{\circ} 29'$, $P \theta$ the Complement of the Latitude, or Semidiameter of the Path $38^{\circ} 30'$, with the included Angle $\theta P \theta$, the difference of the right Ascensions of the Midheaven, and first Point of $\gamma 162^{\circ} 31' 35''$, to find the Angle $P \theta S = NS$, the Longitude of the Nonagesime from the first Point of S , with θN , its distance from the Vertex, which may be obtained by the Second and Tenth Cases of Oblique Angled Spherical Triangles, for,

As the Radius,	90 00 00	10,000000
To the Co-tangent of the Latitude;	51 30 00	9,900605
So the sine of the right Ascension of the Midheaven?	72 31 35	9,979483
counted from γ or α ,		
To the Tangent of the first Segment.	37 11 20	9,880088

If the Angle $\angle P\theta$ be obtuse, as in this Case, the Sum of the first Segment and the distance of the two Poles; but if it be acute, their difference, shall be the second Segment.

In this Case therefore the second Segment will be $60^\circ 40' 20''$.

Say Again,

As the sine of the second Segment,	60 40 20	Ar. Co. 0,059567
To the sine of the first;	37 11 20	9,781356
- tangent So the Co-sine of the right Ascension of the Mid-	62 31 35	9,498024
heaven from γ or α ,		
- tangent To the Co-sine of its Longitude.	77 41 18	9,338947

Therefore the Nonagesime $\pi 17^\circ 41' 18''$, for its distance from the Vertex, say,

As the Co-sine of the first Segment,	37 11 20	Ar. Co. 0,098734
To the Co-sine of the second Segment;	60 40 20	9,893544
- tangent So the Co-sine of the Latitude,	51 30 00	9,690023
To the sine of its Vertical Distance.	28 45 43	N 9,682301

Whose Complement $61^\circ 14' 17''$, is its Distance from the Horizon.

If it be demanded, what Angle the Circle passing from the Vertex to the Sun, makes with the Ecliptick at his Center, strike a Circle through the Sun, his opposite place γ , and the Vertex; So shall you form the Triangle $\theta N \odot$, in which are given $N \odot$, the Suns distance from the Nonagesime $32^\circ 41' 18''$, $N \theta$ the distance of the Nonagesime from the Vertex, and the Angle at N right, to find the Parallactick, or required Angle, you may say therefore,

$S, N \odot . R :: \angle, N \odot . : N \theta$, or,

As the sine of the \odot Distance from the Nonagesime,	32 41 18	9,732449
To the Radius,	90 00 00	10,000000
So the Tangent of the Distance from the Vertex,	28 45 43	9,739485
To the Tangent of the Parallactick Angle.	45 27 31	10,007036

But

But if the Parallaſtick Angle at the Moon, or ſome Star that has Latitude from the Ecliptick, be demanded; it will require ſome farther labour to investigate it. Let the time propoſed, and conſequently the Nonageſime Degree, and the diſtance of the Vertex from the Pole be as before found, and let the Parallaſtick Angle at *Pollux*, whoſe Longitude is $18^{\circ} 47' 30''$, diſtance from the Pole of the Ecliptick $83^{\circ} 21' 30''$, be demanded: Let * represent the place of *Pollux*, the Arch *N V* equal to the Angle θ *, the difference of the Longitude of *Pollux* and the Nonageſime, ſhall be $31^{\circ} 06' 12''$: Strike the Arch of a great Circle * θ from the Vertex to *Pollux*, ſo have you formed the Oblique Angled Spherical Triangle, * θ , in which are known θ , the diſtance of the Vertex from the Pole of the Ecliptick $61^{\circ} 14' 17''$, with θ * the diſtance of *Pollux* from the Pole of the Ecliptick $83^{\circ} 21' 30''$, and the Angle θ * as before, to find the Angle θ *, the Complement of the Parallaſtick Angle, with θ * the diſtance of the Star from the Vertex, which will be got by the ſecond and tenth Caſes of Oblique Angled Spherical Triangles, by which it will hold:

As the Radius,	90 00 00	10,0000000
To the Co-ſine of the * Distance from the Nonageſime;	31 06 12	9,932594
So the Tangent of the Distance of the Vertex from the Pole of the Ecliptick,	61 14 17	10,260515
To the Tangent of the firſt Segment.	37 20 17	10,193109

The difference betwixt the firſt Segment, and the Stars diſtance from the Pole of the Ecliptick, ſhall be the ſecond Segment in this Caſe $26^{\circ} 01' 13''$.

Say Again,

As the ſine of the ſecond Segment,	26 01 13	Ar. Co. 357843
To the ſine of the firſt,	57 20 17	9,925245
So is the Tangent of the * Distance from the Nonageſime Degree,	31 06 12	9,780546
To the Co-tangent of the Parallaſtick Angle.	40 49 02	10,063634

And for the Stars diſtance from the Vertex, to find

As the Co-ſine of the firſt Segment,	57 20 17	Ar. Co. 267863
To the Co-ſine of the ſecond Segment,	26 01 13	9,953585
So the Co-ſine of the Distance of the Vertex from the Pole of the Ecliptick,	61 14 17	9,682316
To the Co-ſine of the * Distance from the Vertex,	36 45 04	9,903764

SECTION XIV.

However large the Diameter of the Earths Annual Orb may appear to be, collated with her own Diameter, yet if it be compared with the vast distance at which the fixed Stars are placed, the Angle it subtends becomes almost insensible. So that in what part soever of her Orbit the Earth is found, she is yet conceived by *Copernicans* as in the Center of the Starry Sphere; and then lines produced from her Center to each Star shall design their places in that Rete, which we before imagined to invest its superficies; and their Longitudes and right Ascensions, will be determined by their respect to the Equinoctial Point, and Colure; their Latitudes by their distances from the Ecliptick; and their Declinations, by the like distances from the Circle bisecting the Globe, equally distant from both its Poles, called the *Equator*.

Fig. 1.

The distances and positions of the fixed Stars one from another, have been found the same in all Ages; so that it is probable they are subject to no Motion; but what appears in them by reason of the continual recess of the Earths Equinoctial Points, the manner and reason whereof, will be conceived by the first Figure; In which view the Earth at *m*, its Motion round its Axis is from West to East, or from *d* by *i* to *t* in the illuminate part of the Globe, or that next the Sun. But the Motion of the *Ætherial* Matter is also from West to East, or from *a* to *s* directly contrary to this in the same illuminate part of the Globe, and that too something stronger than in the remoter or obscure part; by reason the parts near the Sun are swifter moved than the more remote; thence it proceeds that the *Line of Direction*, or Plane connecting the Poles *t* *P* *e* *d*, is reflected and born back contrary to the Earths, and *Vortex* Motion, 50 Seconds Annually. So that whereas about the beginning of *Nabonassar's Era*, it cut the Ecliptick; and consequently made the Solstice, near the Cloudy place in *S*, it is now carried back to the Heel of of *Castor*, and about 250 years hence, it will make the Solstice when the Earth passes under *Proper*.

That Point of the Orbit, where when the Earth arrives, the Line of direction, or Solstitial Colure, coincides with the Horizon of the Disk, and the North Pole, passing out of the obscure, begins to enter the illuminate part of the Globe; is the place where the vernal Equinox is made, and the Sun enters the first Point of *V*. This Point about the time of *Nabonassar*, was at *N*, but since by the continual impression of the *Ætherial* matter, and its renitency to the Earths Motion, is reflected equally with the Solstitial Colure, which is altered from *new* to *old* receding continually, so that if the Earth continue some Ages longer, the Equinoctials may happen under those Stars, near which the Solstices were celebrated at the Creation.

Hence

Hence it is that the places of the Equinoxes receding from the fixed Stars, they seem to move slowly, but equally forward from the Equinoxes, about one Degree in 72 years, those which appeared near the Equinoctial Points, or some few Degrees in Antecedence, as *Spica* μ did in the time of *Hipparchus*, being now found near 20 Degrees in consequence of them.

But though the Longitudes of the Stars alter yearly, yet may their places once determined to a known year, be made out to any other, past or to come, by the sole Subtraction or Addition of so many times 50 Seconds from or to the given Longitude, as there are years betwixt that to which the place of the Star given is requir'd, and at which it is demanded. Their Latitudes vary not, but their right Ascensions and Declinations depending on these, are continually changing, and that not regularly, but unequally, more or less according to the distances of each Star from the Pole of the Ecliptick, and the Colures. It will be therefore requir'd to shew how from the given Longitude and Latitude of a Star, its right Ascension and Declination may be Calculated.

Let the Star propos'd be *Pollux*, whose place to this year 1680. is stated $S\ 18^{\circ} 47'$, and let its place, right Ascension, and Declination, be required to the year 1800. or 120 years hence.

To its given place 1680,	$S\ 18\ 47\ 30$
Add the Motion for 120 years future;	$1\ 40\ 00$
It makes the Stars place to the year 1800, in	$S\ 20\ 27\ 30$
Its constant Distance from the Pole of the Ecliptick being.	$83\ 21\ 30$

Let * represent the place of *Pollux* on the Globe, * his distance from the Pole of the Ecliptick $83^{\circ} 21' 30''$, and P * his Longitude from the Solstitial Colures $20^{\circ} 27' 30''$, P *, the distance of the two Poles $23^{\circ} 29'$; we have here two sides of an Oblique Angled Spherical Triangle given, with the Angle betwixt them, to find the third side, and the Angle at P , which will be got by the Second and Tenth Cases of such Triangles, by these proportions.

As the Radius,	$S. 90\ 00\ 00$	$10,000000$
To the Tangent of the Stars Distance from the Pole of the Ecliptick,	$83\ 21\ 30$	$10,933894$
So the Co-sine of its Longitude from the Solstitial Colure,	$20\ 27\ 30$	$9,971705$
To the Tangent of the first Segment,	$82\ 54\ 56$	$10,903399$

When the Stars place is in the first six Signs of the Ecliptick, as in this Case, the difference betwixt the first Segment, and the distance betwixt the two Poles, shall be the second Segment; otherways their Sum shall make it.

The Second Segment therefore in Polux.

Say Again,

As the sine of the second Segment,

To the sine of the first Segment,

So the Tangent of the Stars Longitude from the
next Solstitial Colure,

To the Tangent of its right Ascension from the
same Colure.

59 25 16 Co. 964983

82 54 36 9296672

20 27 50 9137774

23 14 57 9633429

The right Ascension of the Colure is 90° ; therefore of Polux to the year 1800 will be $112^\circ 15' 57''$. For its distance from the Pole of the Globe, &c.

As the Co-sine of the first Segment,

To the Co-sine of the second Segment,

So the Co-sine of the Stars Distance from the Pole of
the Ecliptick,

To the sine of its Declination.

82 54 36 Co. 908924

59 25 16 9706339

83 21 30 9106918

28 29 04 9478444

Whole Complement $61^\circ 30' 56''$, is its Distance from the North Pole of the Globe.

If the Angle P^* , or the visible inclination of the Axis of the Globe to the Axis of the Ecliptick be demanded, it will hold,

As the sine of the Stars Distance from the Pole
of the Ecliptick,

To the sine of its right Ascension from the Colure,

So the sine of the Distance of the Poles,

To the sine of the Inclination.

83 21 30 Co. 9009339

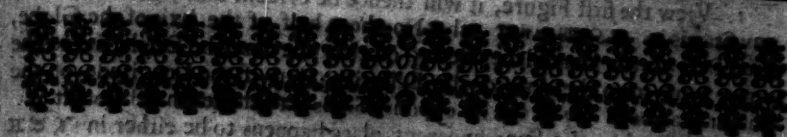
23 15 57 9596598

23 29 00 9600409

09 07 04 9199939

I might here proceed to shew how several other requisites in the Sphere would be formed and represented in this Projection; but it will be convenient to leave something imperfect, to exercise the Ingenuity of the Student; who if he thoroughly understand the preceding discourse, will readily find places wherein any other Problem will be determined. I shall therefore close this part, and in the following I shall shew how by a like, but Orthographical Projection of the Globe, the Moons Appulses to the Sun or Stars may be constructed, and all the Appearances of an Eclipse, Occultation, or Transit represented to the Eye for several Latitudes in one Figure; which will be of great use to the Ingenious Astronomer, Traveller, and Seaman, and was never to be expected from any Hypothesis, that did not admit the Motion of the Earth.

T H E



THE DOCTRINE OF THE SPHERE.

BEING

An improvement of the Learned KEPLER's Method of Calculating the Lengths and Distances of those places where the Principal Phases of a Solar Eclipse shall be seen.

And showing for how long the time when any given Degree, if possible, shall be observed in the Solar Eclipse. The inclination of the Casses; the time of the Eclipse; the apparent motion of the Fixed Stars, their occultations and eclipses from the Sun; the apparent motion of the Planets, Longitudes and Latitudes; without the Calculation of the Parallax, by Rule and Compasses.

By the help of a New Projection of the Globe, grounded on the Pythagorean or Copernican Hypothesis.

PART II.

SECTION I.

I Magn a Plane to touch the Moons Orbit in this Plane, where a Line Connecting the Centers of the Earth and Sun, or any Star intersects it, and to stand at right angles with the said Line.

If infinite straight Lines be conceived to pass from the Center of the Sun, or any Star through this Plane to the Periphery of the Earth, its Axis, the Axis of the Ecliptick, and the Path of any Vertex, they shall project the Earths Diske, the Axis of the Globe, and the Ecliptick, with the Path of the Vertex on the said Plane, and this is the Projection we are to delineate.

E 2

1. View

and to stand at right angles to the

1. View the first Figure, it will thence be evident that when the Sun or any Star is in $\text{♈} \text{♉} \text{♊} \text{♋}$, the Northern half of the Axis of the Globe, projected on the same Plane, viewed on that side next the Earth, lies to the right hand from the Axis of the Ecciptick; but if the Longitude of the Sun or Star be in any of the six opposite Signs, to the left hand from it:

2. That when the Suns apparent place happens to be either in γ or π δ or α , or the Line Connecting any Stars with the Earths Center, passes through its superficies in some place less than 90 Degrees distant from its Northern Pole; the said Pole lies in the *illuminate* or visible part of the Disk, otherways in the *Obscure*.

3. That when the Sun's place in the Ecliptick, or any Stars on the Globe, is 90 Degrees distant from either Pole, *the Pairs of the Vertices*, or all Circles on the Globe parallel to the Equator will be projected in straight Lines, but in all other places as Ellipses, whose Conjugate Diameters will be so much the less, as the said places of the Sun or Stars fall nearer the Equator.

4. That the *Transverse Diameter* of the Ellipsis representing any *Path*, shall be equal to the doubled right line of the distance of the said Vertex from the Pole; but the *Conjugate* to the difference of the right lines of the Sum, and difference of the distances of the Path and Sun, or Star from the same Pole.

3. That the *Transverse Diameter* of every Path lies at right Angles to the *Axis of the Globe*; the *Conjugate* coinciding with it.

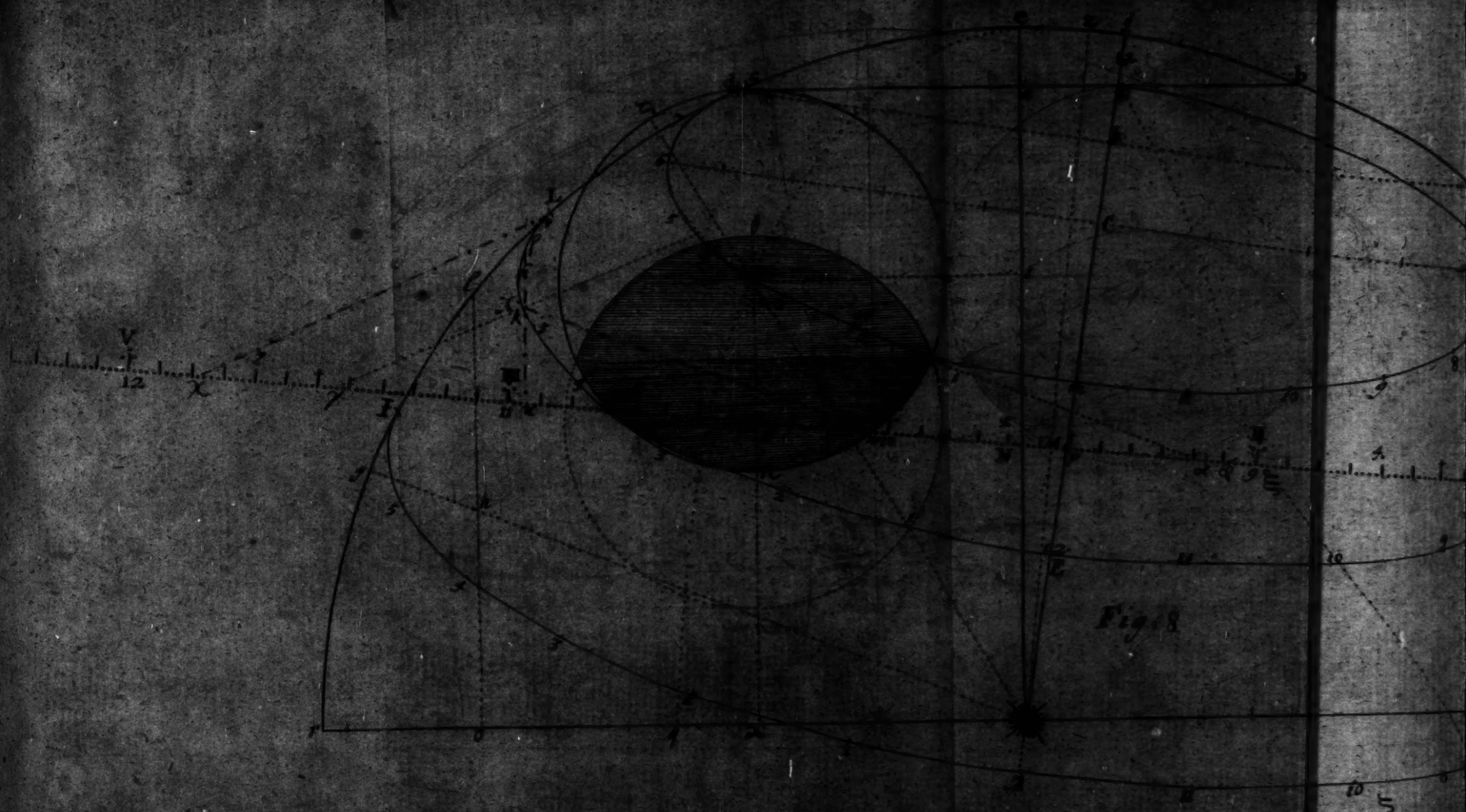
These things being duly considered, let it be required to represent *Plan* the Path of a *Vortex* in the Earth's Disk, whose distance from the North Pole is $38^{\circ} 32'$, the Sun's place being in $20^{\circ} 51'$, Semblable to that which will be projected on a Plane, touching her Orbit in that Point by freight Lines produced from the Sun to the Earth.

Having drawn the Semi-Circle $H\psi$ in the Eighth Figure; let it represent the Northern half of the Earths illuminate Disk projected on the said Plane, \odot its Center, the point therein opposite to the Sun. $H\odot\psi$ an Arch of the Ecliptick passing through it. Upon \odot raise $\odot\psi$ perpendicular to the Ecliptick $H\psi$, the Point ψ where it intersects the Limb of the Disk, shall be the Pole of the Ecliptick, $\odot\psi$ its Axis.

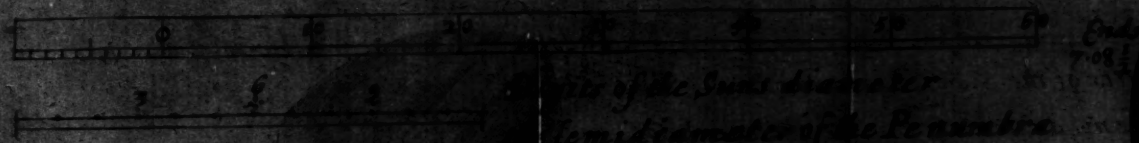
Make \odot equal to the Radius of a *Line of Chords*; from which taking the *Chord* of $23^{\circ} 29'$; (the constant distance of the two Poles) set it off from e on both sides to b and c ; draw the Line bc ; in this the Northern Pole of the World shall be found.

Make b equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ of this Line the Radius of a Line of sines, and therein let off the sine of the Sun's distance from the *Solstitial Equinox* $20^{\circ} 51' \frac{1}{2}$, in this case (because the Sun is in \odot) from a to P , on the right hand the Axis of the Ecliptick, draw the Line $\odot P$: it shall be the *Axis of the Globe*, and P the place of the *Northern Pole* in the illuminate Hemisphere of the Disk.

Or the Angle $\angle \odot$, which the Axes form with each other, may be more accurately determined by Calculation: For,



A Scale of Minutes



Radius of the Sun's diameter
Semidiameter of the Penumbra

Fig: 10 at Alep

6^h 17^m

For the Solar Eclipse
July the 2. 1689.

at London
5^h 21^m

Fig: 9

Ends
+ 26^h 1/2

Begins
2^h 08^m After
noone

Fig: 8

Fig: 10

at Aleppo
6^h 17^h 1/2 After
noone

Ends
7^h 08^m

umbra

Begins 5

6^h 55^m 1/2

at Jamaica
8^h 05^m in the
Morneing

Fig: 11

Begins
3^h 49^m 1/2

As the Radius,	S. 90 00 00	10,000,000
To the sine of the Suns Longitude from the Solstitial Colure;	20 51 40	9,551,557
So the Tangent of the greatest Reflection,	23 29 00	9,637,956
To the Tangent of the Inclination of the Axis,	8 47 40	9,189,533

Count the said $8^{\circ} 47' \frac{1}{2}$ in the Limb of the Disk from e to i on the right hand, and draw the Line $\odot i$, this shall be the Axis; and the Point P , where it intersects the Line $b c$, the place of the Pole in the illuminate Disk.

The next thing required will be the Suns distance from the Pole, which by the precepts of the fourth Section of the foregoing part will be found $68^{\circ} 8' \frac{1}{2}$; this added to the distance of the Vertex from the Pole $38^{\circ} 32'$, makes $106^{\circ} 40' \frac{1}{2}$, the distance of the Vertex from the Sun at Midnight; but subtracted from it leaves $29^{\circ} 36' \frac{1}{2}$, the Meridional distance of the Sun from the Vertex.

Make $\odot e$ the Radius of the Disk, to be the Radius of a Line of lines, from which take the sine of $73^{\circ} 19' \frac{1}{2}$, (the Complement of $106^{\circ} 40' \frac{1}{2}$ to a Semi-Circle) and set it off in the Axis from \odot to 12 , it there gives the Meridional Intersection of the Nocturnal Arch of the Path with the Axis.

Take the sine of $29^{\circ} 36' \frac{1}{2}$, from the same Line of lines, and set it off in like manner the same way to m , it shews there the Intersection of the Diurnal Arch of the Path with the Meridian.

Bisect $12 m$ in C , and there through draw $6 C 6$ at right Angles to the Axis of the Globe, and then taking the sine of $38^{\circ} 32'$ the distance of the Pole from the Vertex; set it off from C on both sides upon the said Line to 6 , 66 shall be the Transverse Diameter, $C 6$ the like Semidiameter of the Path.

Making $C 6$ equal the Radius of a Line of lines, if from the same you take the right sines of $15, 30, 45, 60, 75$ Degrees; and set them off severally from C both ways in the transverse Diameter, and from the Points so found, erect Perpendiculars on both sides it, equal to the Co-sines of the said Arches, taken from a Line of lines, whose Radius shall be $C 12$ equal to $C m$, you will have 24 Points given, through which the Ellipsis representing the Path shall pass, which shall also shew the place of the Vertex to every hour of the day.

Let it be Noted, that when the elevated Pole is in the obscure Hemisphere of the Globe, the Diurnal Arch or illuminate part of the Path, is in that part of the Ellipsis which lies nearest the said Pole, otherways in the more remote; and where the Ellipsis cuts the Limb of the Disk, are the Points on it, from which the Sun appears to rise and set; these may thus be found.

Count

Declination

H

Fig. 8.

Count the collection in the Limb of the Disk from N to g , and the Complement of the Latitude from the same Point to l , from the Center \odot to g , draw $\odot g$; and from l , let fall $l a$, Perpendicular to $\odot g$, take $\odot b$ or the distance of the Point, wherein these two Lines intersect each other from the Center \odot , and setting one Foot of your Compasses at \odot , transfer that distance in the Axis from \odot to k , through k draw a Line parallel to the transverse Diameter of the Path, it shall intersect the Horizon, or Limb of the Disk in f and d , where the Path shall also cut it, or the Arch $i d$ = $i f$ may be more accurately defin'd by Calculation; for in the Triangle $i P \odot$ are given $i P$, the Complement of the Suns distance from the Pole, $P d$ the distance of the Path from it, and the right Angle at i , to find the Arch $i d$, it will hold therefore:

$$\sin P i . R :: \cos P d . \sin i d, \text{ that is,}$$

As the sine of the Suns distance from the Pole,	68 08 20	9,967590
To the Radius,	90 00 00	10,000000
So the sine of the Latitude,	51 28 00	9,891343
To the Co-sine of the Arch $i d$ = $i f$.	52 33 25	9,925733

Which if we shall have occasion to mention hereafter, I think we may not improperly call the *Amplitude of the Path in the Horizon of the Disk*.

In this Projection of the Globe we have given at all times of the day,

1. The Suns distance from the Vertex.
2. The Angle of the Vertical Circle, passing through the Suns Center with the Ecliptick.
3. The distance of the Nonagesime degree from the Vertex.

For if $\odot H$ the Radius of the Earths Disk, be made equal to the sine of 90 Degrees, a Line drawn from \odot to any hour of the Path, shall shew the Angle which the Vertical Circle passing by the Suns Center forms with the Ecliptick; and the distance of the hour Point from \odot , shall be the right sine of the Suns distance from the Vertex at that hour.

And if from the said Point, a Line be let fall Perpendicular to the Ecliptick $H r$, that line shall be the right sine of the distance of the Nonagesime degree from the Vertex.

If farther, a Quadrant of an Ellipsis be drawn from the Pole of the Ecliptick e , through the said Point in the Path, to the Ecliptick $H r$, the distance of the place where the said Ellipsis shall intersect the Ecliptick, from the Center \odot shall be the sine of the Suns distance from the Nonagesime Degree.

The Parallaxes of Altitude, Longitude and Latitude, are in proportion to each other as the sines of the several distances of any appearances from the Vertex, the Nonagesime degree, and the sine of the distance of the Nonagesime from the Vertex.

If therefore we suppose the Moon without Latitude to have the same visible Longitude with the Sun; and make the Radius of the Disk a Scale of equal parts, equal to her Horizontal Parallax; then will the distance of the Vertex from the Center, measured on the said Scale, be the *Parallax of Altitude*; the nearest distance of the said Point to the Axis of the Ecliptick \odot , the *Parallax of Longitude*; and the distance of the said Point, from the next Point of the Ecliptick the *Parallax of Latitude*, that is in the Eighth Figure at 3½ hours Afternoon: If \odot be made the Radius of a Line of Sines, $\odot s$ will be the sine of the Moons distance from the Vertex, $\odot q$ her distance from the Nonagefine, and $s x$ the sine of the distance of the Vertex from the Nonagefine; and therefore if $\odot s$ be made equal to the Moons Horizontal Parallax when she obtains the same visible place with the Sun.

$\odot s$ will be her Parallax in Altitude;

$s s$ in Longitude;

$s x$ in Latitude.

So it appears, the Parallaxes in Altitude, Longitude and Latitude, are only the visible removes of the Vertex of any place from the Center of the Earths Disk, the Axis of the Ecliptick, and the Ecliptick it self, or a Parallel to it, passing through the Center of the Earths Disk.

SECTION II.

THE Semilatitude of this Projection by the Learned Kepler, is called (but something improperly) the *Semidiameter of the Earths Disk*; and those who from him have taught the Method of Calculating the general Phases of Solar Eclipses, have all made use of the same Appellation: It is disingenuous to contend about the Propriety of words, when we are agreed of their use and Signification; I shall therefore call it still by the same name, and passing by the Errors of that deserving Person in limiting its breadth, I shall shew that it is equal always to the difference of the Horizontal Parallaxes of the Luminaries.

Let \odot represent the Sun, T the Earths Center; $\odot e$ his, T \odot her Semidiameter; P $a d s$ an Arch of the Moons Orbit lying betwixt the Sun and Earth, or rather the Limb of that Plane which I supposed to touch it, standing at right Angles to the Line T \odot , connecting their Centers, draw $o b$ a Tangent Line to the Earths Superficies Parallel to $\odot T$, and from the Point of Contingence $s \odot$, as also $s s$; then is the Angle $a s s$, or $s s$ the Moons Horizontal Parallax, $a a d = h e \odot$, or $a d$ the Suns, and $d s s$, or $s d$ their difference; the Semidiameter of the Earths Disk projected in this place.

Fig. 6.

From.

From o let oe be drawn to the Extremity of the Suns Semidiameter, then shall the Line fd represent the Suns Semidiameter projected on that place of the Plane: from f farther extend fp the Moons Semidiameter, the Sum of these pd , is that which we call the *Semidiameter of the Penumbra*.

But in the Appulses of the Moon to Fixed Stars, the Horizontal Parallax it self shall be the Semidiameter of the Disk, and her Semidiameter, the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, for that the Horizontal Parallaxes of the Fixed Stars are wholly insensible, and their Semidiameters so small that we need not make any allowance for them.

Conceive the Line of the Moons passage betwixt the Sun and Earth, to intersect the Line connecting their Centers, or to pass through the Center of the Disk projected on the forementioned Plane, and let the Station of the Observer be at o , when the distance of the Moons Center from the Center of the Disk, shall be equal to the Semidiameter of the Disk, Sun, and Moon added together; the Penumbra first begins to enter the Earths Disk, and the Moons following Limb eclipses the Suns Antecedent to the Observer at o , in his Vertical Point as he rises; for the Moons Limb f , then first touches the Line produced from the Observer to the extremity of the Suns Diameter.

When the said Limb of the Moon f , shall touch the point d , where the Line produced from the Inhabitant at o to the Suns Center intersects the Plane, the Sun will appear 6 Digits Eclipsed, and when the Moons Center P , comes to the same Point d , the Sun will be Centrally Eclipsed to the Inhabitant at o in his rising.

Further, when the Moons Center arrives at s , the Sun will be Centrally Eclipsed to the Inhabitant at y , in the Nonagesime Degree; at z , to the Inhabitant at x in his setting; and when the upper Limb g touches the Line zg , the Eclipse will end to the Inhabitant at x , in the upper Limb of the setting Sun.

How the Points on the Earth where these appearances happen may be found, we shall take occasion to shew, after we have taught how to find the Times of the true Conjunctions or Oppositions of the Luminaries, at present let it be farther considered.

That the Moons Orbit being inclin'd to the Plane of the Ecliptick, if the Nodes, or Points wherein they intersect each other, happen upon the Center of the Disk, the Moons way in her passage over it will appear to be a perfect straight Line, but otherways an Arch of an Ellipsis, whose transverse Semidiameter shall be the Radius of her Orbit; but the Conjugate, the doubled right sine of her distance from the Center of the Disk in her nearest approach to it, which by reason of the small breadth of the Disk, and the narrowness of the Ellipsis, may without any material Error be considered and employed, as if it were a perfect straight Line.

If therefore the distance of the Moons Center, from the Center of the Disk at the time of her Conjunction with the Sun, be greater than the Semidiameters of the Disk, Sun, and Moon added together, she eclipses no part of the Earth; but if less, she will cover the Sun or Star, whether soever

And
she

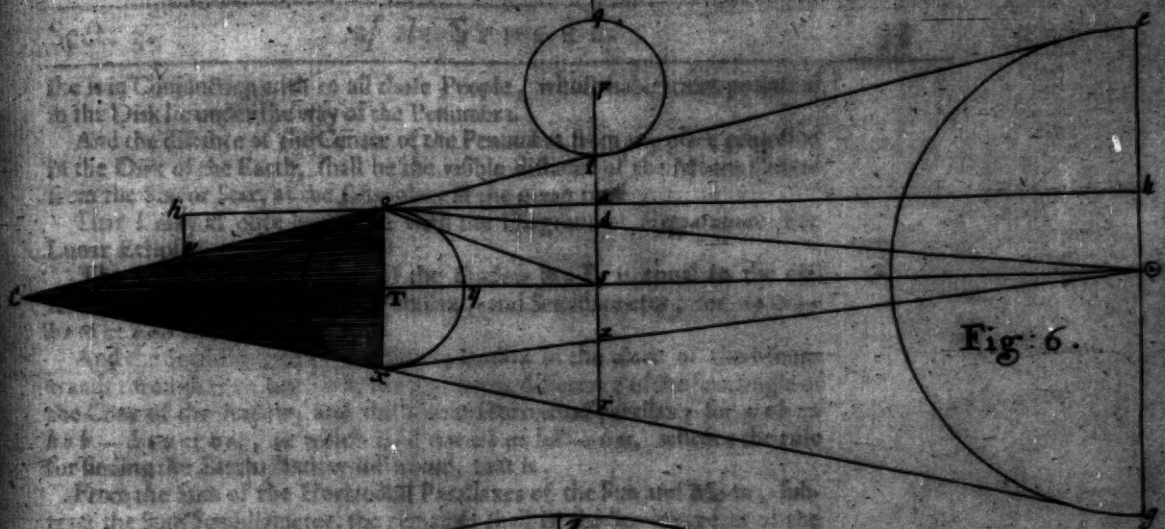


Fig. 6.

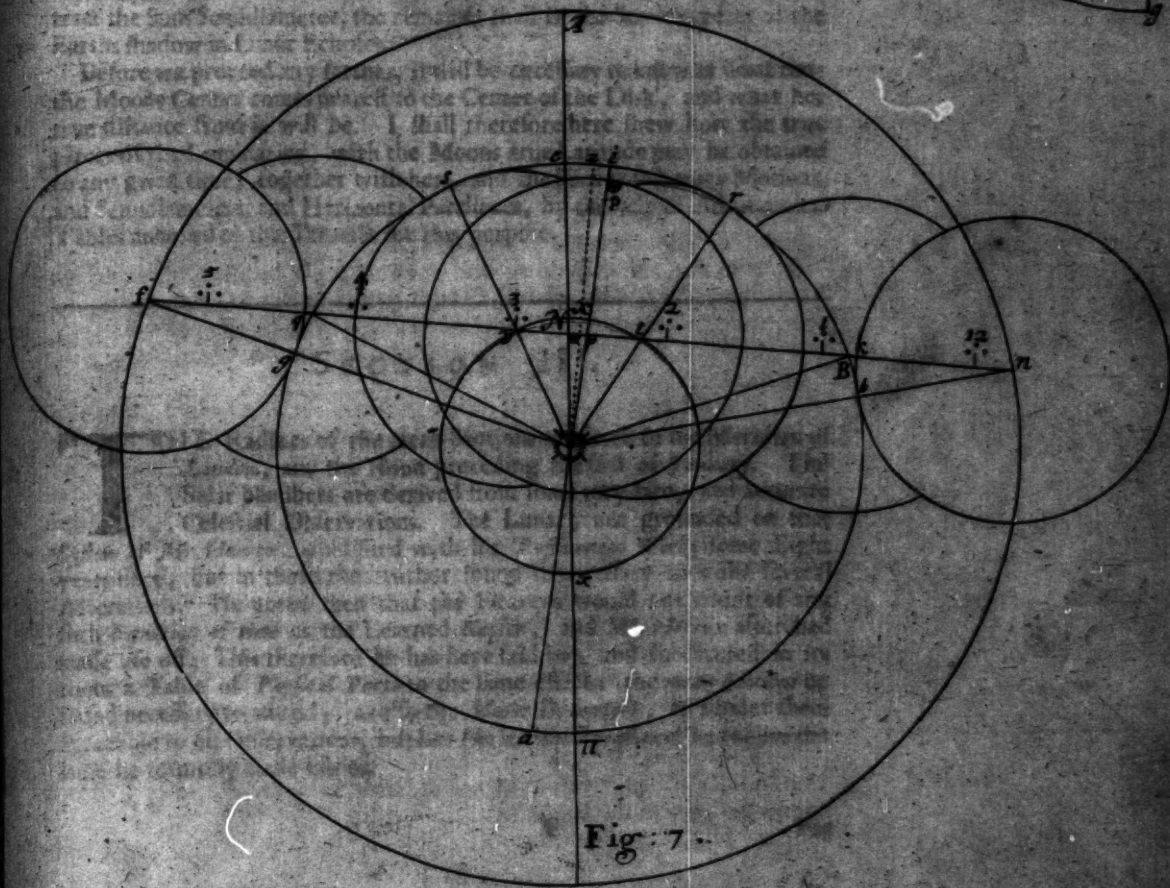
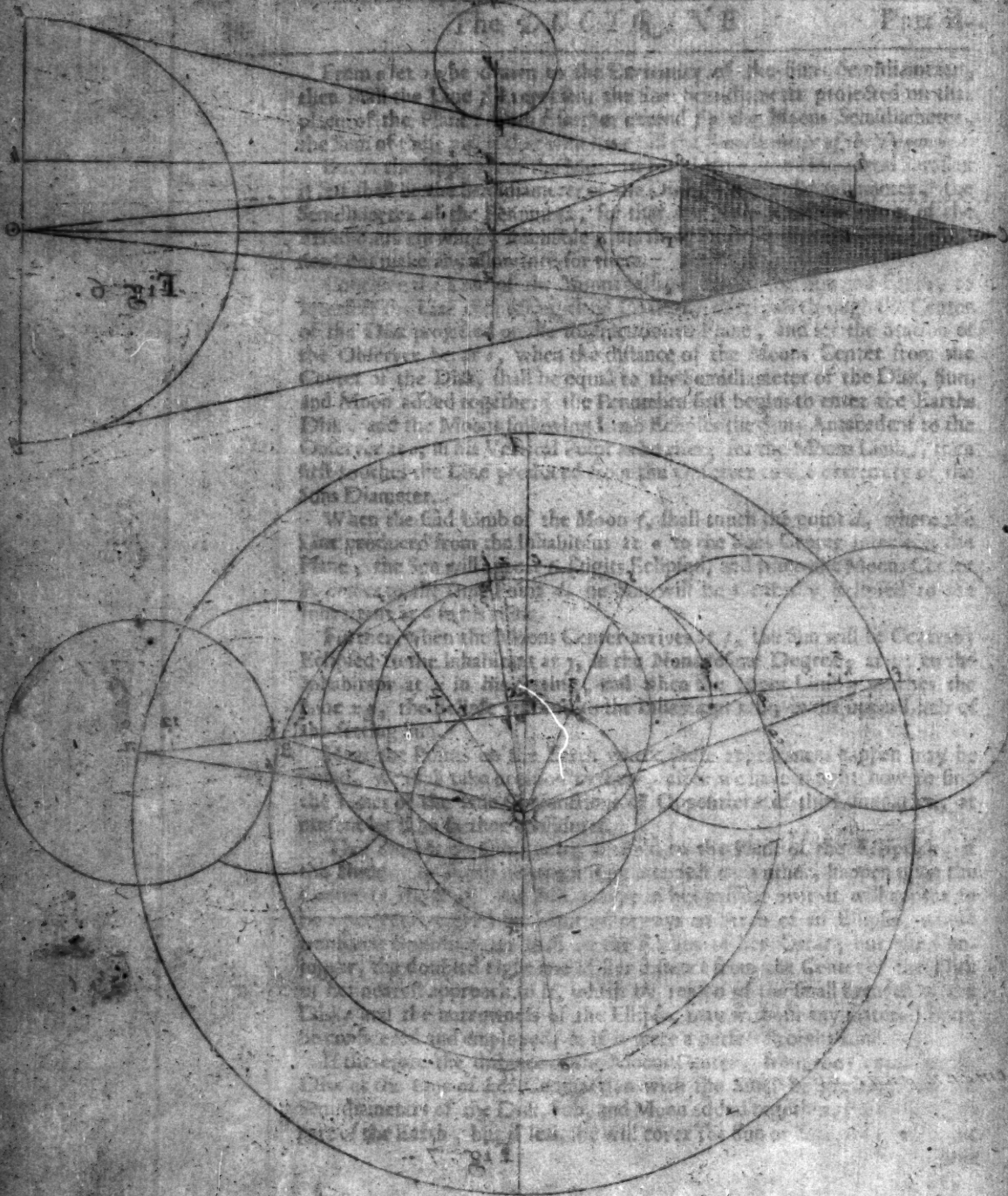


Fig. 7.

between page 32 and 33 the Doctrine of the Sphere.



the is in Conjunction with to all those People, whose habitations projected in the Disk lie under the way of the Penumbra.

And the distance of the Center of the Penumbra from any place projected in the Disk of the Earth, shall be the visible distance of the Moons Center from the Sun or Star, at the same place at the given time.

That I may at once have done with the Diagram of *Hypparchus*: For Lunar Eclipses.

The Semiangle of the Cone of the shadow $\angle T$, is equal to the difference of the Suns Horizontal Parallax, and Semidiameter, for $ea\odot = ho\odot = cab = ocT$.

And the Semidiameter of the Earths shadow in the place of the Moons transit through the Cone vob , is equal to the difference of the Semiangle of the Cone of the shadow, and the Moons Horizontal parallax; for $vob = hob - hov = hoc$, or which is all one $vb = hb - hu$, whence the rule for finding the Earths shadow is derived, that is,

From the Sum of the Horizontal Parallaxes of the Sun and Moon, subtract the Suns Semidiameter, the remainder shall be the Semidiameter of the Earths shadow in Lunar Eclipses.

Before we proceed any farther, it will be necessary to know at what time the Moons Center comes nearest to the Center of the Disk, and what her true distance from it will be. I shall therefore here shew how the true places of the Luminaries, with the Moons true Latitude may be obtained to any given time; together with hers, and the Suns true horary Motions, and Semidiameters, and Horizontal Parallaxes, by the help of Astronomical Tables annexed to this Treatise for this purpose.

SECTION III.

THE Radixes of the mean Motions are fitted to the Meridian of London, and the Noon preceding the first of January. The Solar Numbers are derived from some very late, and accurate Celestial Observations. The Lunar, are grounded on that System of *Mr. Horrox*, published with his *Posthumous Works* some Eight years since; but in these the Author found it necessary to make several Alterations. He noted then that the Heavens would not admit of any such Equation of time as the Learned *Kepler*, and *Mr. Horrox* after had made use of; This therefore he has here laid by; and substituted in its room a Table of *Physical Parts* to the same effect: the mean Motions he found necessary to amend; as also the *Moons Diameters*, to render them agreeable to his Observations, but her *Horizontal Parallaxes* he retains the same he formerly made use of.

For the ease and Convenience of Calculation, he has made the Radixes only to every 20 years, from 1581 to 1681; but thence to 1701. for every single year; before the Expiration of which term, he hopes from those many *Lunar* and other Observations he has made, and may hereafter obtain, to find such farther Corrections for these *Numbers*, as may render them more agreeable unto the *Heavens*.

For he will not dissemble it, that tho' he esteems these far better than any yet published; he is sensible the *Solar* may be some little faulty, but scarce more than a Minute; the *Lunar* he finds often to Err 5 or 6 Minutes, and sometimes (tho' rarely, and at most) 10 or 11 Minutes; which yet he can the easier bear, whilst he sees the *Numbers* of other more famous and celebrated Men to Err 15 or 16 Minutes, at the same time when his agree nearly with the *Heavens*.

To render the Calculation of the Moons place the more Commodious, he has here given the *Equations* of her Orbit, not only under her *Greatest*, and *Least Eccentricities*, as formerly, but also under the *Mean*; and the *Mean Motions* of the *Luminaries* to every day of each Month in the year.

To Calculate the *Suns* true place to any given time by these *Numbers*.

1. In the third Table entituled *A Table of the Mean Motions*, &c. seek the given year in the first Column on the left hand, if you find it not, write down the next less, with the Residue of years to the given, the Month and Day together, with the Hour and Minute, under each other, and against them in the same order the Mean Motions of the Sun and Perihelion, standing against the said times in the Third Fourth and Fifth Tables.

2. Add the Mean Motions into one Sum, as also the Motions of the Perihelion to its Radical place, so have you the *Suns Mean place*, as also the *Mean Longitude of the Perihelion*.

3. Subtract the Longitude of the Perihelion from the *Mean Motion*, the Residue is the *Mean Anomalie*.

4. With the *Mean Anomalie* thus found enter the Sixth Table, intituled *A Table of the Equations of the Earths Orbit*, and finding the Signe in the Head, and Degree in the first Column on the left hand, if it were less than 6 Signes; but otherways, the Signe in the Foot, and the Degree in the utmost right hand Column; against it in the Area take out the *Equation*, by making proportion where requisite: This if the *Mean Anomalie* were less than 6 Signes, subtracted from, but if more added to the *Mean Motion*, gives the *Suns true place*, if the time given were the *Mean or Equal*.

5. But if the time given were the *Apparent*, as it is most Commonly, the place thus found will need a Correction. Enter therefore the First Table with the *Suns Mean Anomalie*, (as you did before the Sixth for the Equation of the Orbit) and thence take out the Equation of time standing against it, noting whether it be to be added or subtracted.

Again with the *Suns true place* enter the Second Table, and take the Minutes and Seconds standing against it, noting also their Quality, this is the second part of the Equation.

both these shall be of the same Denomination, that is both to be added or both to be subtracted, their Sum; but if otherways, their Difference shall be the *Absolute Equation of Time*; which according to the Quality of the greater part ought to have been added or subtracted from the apparent time, if given, that so the Calculation might have been fitted to the Mean, as the Numbers require.

But since the Equation of Days could not be found without the Mean Anomalie and Suns place, these being attained we must seek a Correction. Enter therefore the Seventeenth Table with the Mean Anomalie, and against it in the Column entituled the *Earths true horary Motion*, take out the true hourly Motion of the Earth, then say,

As one hour or 60 Minutes, is to the hourly Motion: So the *absolute Equation of time*, is to the *Proportional Correction*.

Which if the Absolute Equation of Days were Additional, added to, otherways subtracted from the Suns place first found, gives his *true place* to the time proposed.

The following Example will explain these precepts; Let it be required to find the Suns true place in the year 1668, *October* the 25th. at 1 h. 5' 30", apparent time under the Meridian of *London*.

The year proposed is Leap-year, therefore I take the Mean Motion belonging to the 26th. of *October*, for the 25th. and the Calculation stands as follows.

	Mean Motion.	Perihelion.
1668	09 20 25 46	05 06 33 00
<i>October</i> 25th. <i>Diflex.</i>	11 29 18 48	5 30
	09 24 42 30	41
1 Hour	1 28	03 06 41 31 Perihelion
5 Minutes	12 07 14 29 45	Mean Motion
30 Seconds	1 04 07 48 14	Mean Anomaly
Mean Motion	07 14 29 45	With the Earths Mean Ano. sub. 6' 8"
Equation subtracted	1 32 01	Suns place 9 51
Suns place	07 12 57 44	Absolute Equation of Days sub. 15 59
Parts proport. sub.	40	Suns horary Motion 2 31
Suns correct place	07 12 57 04	Parts proportional subtract 40

To Calculate the Moons true place at all times.

1. To the given time get the Suns true place and Equation of Days, according to the preceding directions, this added to, or subtracted from the apparent time, gives the true mean time.

2. In the Seventh Table seek the given year, if you find it not, write down the next less therein, with the Residue of years to the given, the Month, and day together, with the hour, Minute, and Seconds; and the several Mean Motions, and places of the Apoge and Node against them, as in the following Example.

3. Collect the Sum of the Moons Mean Motions, as also of her Apoge severally, but for her Node, draw a Line under the Radical place to the year first found, and adding the Motions under it into one Sum, subtract that from the Radical place, to have you the Mean Motions of the Moon, her Apoge, and Node.

4. With the Suns Mean Anomalie enter the Tenth Table, Entituled *A Table of Physical Parts*; and thence take out the Physical parts, standing against it, these according to their Title added to or subtracted from the Moons Mean Motion, give her *Mean Motion correct*.

5. From the Suns true place subtract the Mean Motion of the Apoge, the Residue I call the *Annual Argument*; with which entering the Eleventh Table take thence the Equation of the Apoge; this according to its Title added to or subtracted from the Mean place of the Apoge gives the true: In the same Table also with the Annual Argument take out the *Excentricities*, which if it be less than the Mean (94237) subtract from it, if bigger take the Mean out of it, and note the difference.

6. From the Mean Motion of the Moon correct, subtract the true place of the Apoge, the remainder is the *Mean Anomalie*; with which entering the Twelfth Table Entituled, *A Table of the Equations of the Moons Center*, take the *Equation* answering to it under the *middle Excentricities*, as also, if the true Excentricities were more than the Mean, under the greatest, if less, under the least; Note their difference, then say, As 11617 $\frac{1}{2}$, to this difference: So the difference of the middle and true Excentricities, to the part proportional. This if the true Excentricities were greater than the middle, added to the Equation found under it, otherways subtracted from it, leaves the *true Equation of the Orbis*, which according to its Title, added to, or subtracted from the Moons correct mean Motion, gives her *Equated place*.

7. From the Moons *Equated place*, subtract the Suns; and with the difference in the Thirteenth Table, find the *Variation*, this according to its Title added to, or subtracted from the Moon's *Equated place*, leaves her *true place in her Orbit*.

8. From the Suns true place subtract the Mean Motion of the Node, the remainder is the *distance of the Sun from the Node*, with which entering the Fourteenth Table take out the *Equation of the Node*, this according to its Title added to, or subtracted from its Mean Motion, makes its *true place*. In the same Table also find the *inclination of the Limit above 5 degrees*, or the greatest Latitude of the Moons Orbit at that time.

9. From the Moons true place in her Orbit, subtract the true place of the Node, what remains is the *Argument of Latitude*, with which entering the Sixteenth Table find the *Reduction with the Excess*, then say, As 18, to the Excess; So the inclination of the Limit, or Excess of the Moons greatest Latitude.

Latitude above 5 Degrees, to the part proportional; which added to the simple Reduction makes the true, and this according to its Title added to, or subtracted from the Moons true place in her Orbit, gives her true place in the Ecliptick.

10. For her true Latitude, enter the Fifteenth Table with the Argument of Latitude, and therein find the Moons simple Latitude, with the Excess or Increment, when the Inclination of her Orbit is $5^{\circ} 18'$; then say, As $18'$ is to the Increment; So the Excess or Inclination of the Orbit above 5 Degrees, to the part Proportional; which added to her simple Latitude, makes the true.

Or having the Argument of Latitude, and the Inclination of the Moons Orbit; the Reduction and her present Latitude may be found perhaps more easily by these proportions.

As the Radius,
To the Co-sine of the Inclination of her Orbit;
So the Tangent of the Argument of Latitude,
To the Tangent of her Longitude from the Node in the Ecliptick;

Whose difference from the Argument of Latitude shall be the Reduction; which if the Argument of Latitude were in the first or third Quadrants, subtracted, otherways added to the Moons place in her Orbit; makes her place in the Ecliptick. For her Latitude,

As the Radius,
To the sine of the true Inclination of her Orbit;
So the sine of the Argument of Latitude,
To the sine of her true Latitude;

To find the Moons Horizontal Parallax, and Semidiameter at all times, with her true horary Motion at the Conjunction with or Opposition to the Sun;

In the Seventeenth Table you have given the Moons true horary Motions in Eclipses, with her Horizontal Parallax, and Semidiameters, under the least and greatest Excentricities to every 6 Degrees of Mean Anomaly, noted in the outside Columns of the Table, by the sixth precept foregoing you may find the Excentricities, from which subtract the least, and note their difference.

Then if the Moons true horary Motion were demanded, enter the said Table with the Mean Anomaly, and in the Columns of horary Motions take out the horary Motions answering to it under each Excentricity; note their difference, then say, As 23235, (the difference of the least and greatest Excentricities) is to the difference of the horary Motions found; So the difference noted betwixt the present least Excentricity to the part proportional; which if the horary Motion under the least Excentricity, were less than that found under the greater, added to the Motion under the least, otherways subtracted from it, makes the hourly Motion of the Moon from the Sun, at the time of the Conjunction or opposition. After the same manner would the Horizontal Parallax, and Semidiameter be obtained, if demanded, and therefore need not give any farther directions for finding them.

To explain these precepts by an Example, let it be proposed to find the Moons true place and Latitude, her Horizontal Parallax and Semidiameter, in the present year 1680. on the 22^d. of December, at 6 h. 30^m time apparent Afternoon under the Meridian of London.

The Suns Mean Anomalie will then be 63. 3^o 71^m; his true correct place w^h 12. 06. 35. therefore the Equation of time 4. 57. to be added to the apparent, which makes the true Mean time 61. 34. 57. A.M. to which according to the preceding Directions I collect the Mean Motions, and Equations, as follows,

	Mean Motion.	Apogee.	Node Retrog.	
1661	01 18 10 14	5 00 21 51	6 21 04 47	Radical place of the Node.
19	11 21 00 07	1 23 03 29	0 07 27 20	
December 22 ^d	23 58 22 09	46 22 18 54	36	
h. 6	3 17 39	1 40	46	
34	18 40	10	5	
57	0 31 8	03 13 32	0 26 22 22	Motion of the Ω from the Radix.
Mean Motion	02 06 45 35	12 09 35	24 42 16	Ω true place.
Physical parts sub.	1 03	08 56 03	Annual Argument.	
Mean Motion Cor.	02 06 44 30	10 50 32	Equat. of the Apogee add.	
Apogee	08 14 04 04	8 14 04 04	True place of the Apogee.	
Mean Anomaly	05 22 40 26	Ex. 57678	Eq. under the	Greatest Excent. 01 03 52
Equation subtract.	54 22	M. Ex. 55237		Mean Excent. 00 51 51
Equation place	02 09 50 08	Diff. 244		Part prop. add. 00 02 31
Suns	09 12 09 38			Absolute Equat. 00 54 22
from the Sun	04 23 40 33	Ω Mean pla.	5 24 42 16	R. c. s. 5 01 36 9.998327
Variation subtract	36 16	Suns	9 12 09 35	t. 71 29 22 10.475214
in her Orb	02 05 13 59	from the Ω	3 17 27 20	t. 71 25 22 10.475541
Node	05 23 44 30	Equat. Ω sub.	57 43	Red. sub. 4. 00
Argument of Lat.	08 11 29 22	Ω true place	23 44 30	R. c. s. 5 01 36 8.998327
Reduction Subtra.	4 00	in of the Orb	4 01 36	s. 51 29 22 9.976936
place in the Eclip.	05 09 52			s. 4 45 58 8.919530
Latitude South	04 45 58			
Moons Horiz. Para.	61 31	Hence the M. true place is	5 09 52	
Horizontal Semid.	16 4	Latitude South	4 45 58	

The place of the Bulls South Eye is at this time π 5^o 19^m, its Latitude South 5^o 30^m: So that the Moon may cover it in several places of the Earth: how the application to it will appear in our or any other Horizon I shall shew hereafter; at present it will be necessary to direct you how to find the time of the true Conjunctions or Oppositions of the Luminaries, and to Construct their Eclipses; after which, the Construction of Appules will be easie.

SECT.

To find the time of the true Conjunction or Opposition of the

SECTION IV.

To find the time of the Mean Conjunction or Opposition of the Sun and Moon.

TO the Year and Month in which the Mean Conjunction or Opposition of the Luminaries is required, in the Twentieth Table, Entituled, *A Table of the Mean Motions of the Moon from the Sun*, Collect the middle Motions of the Moon from the Sun, take the Complement of this to 12 Signs, and from it or the Opposition (which if required, may be made by the Addition of 6 Signs) constantly subtracting the nearest lesser Mean Motions; the answerable Days, Hours, Minutes, and Seconds; will shew the time of the Mean Conjunction or Opposition of the Sun and Moon.

For Example:

I desire to know the time of the Mean Conjunction or Opposition which will happen in July, 1684.

	Moon from the Sun.			
1684	08	11	00	13
July	00	28	52	07
	01	16	31	32
Motion of the Moon from the Sun	10	26	32	52
Complement	01	03	27	08
Days 2	00	24	22	58
Hours 17	00	00	04	18
	00	08	38	06
Minutes 51	00	00	26	09
	00	00	25	54
Seconds 29	00	00	00	15

Therefore the Mean time of the Mean Conjunction of the Luminaries in July 1684. will happen July the first at 17 h. 51' 29" Afternoon, for the given year is Leap year.

Example

To

To find the time of the true Conjunction or Opposition of the Sun or Moon.

1. To the time of the Mean Conjunction or Opposition Calculate the true Longitude of the Sun from the Vernal Equinox, and of the Moon in her Orbit by the Directions of the last foregoing Section: If these be found exactly the same, or Opposite, the times of the Mean and true Conjunction and Opposition are the same, but if, as commonly it happens, they differ, then

2. Note the difference, and with the Mean Anomalies of the Sun and Moon, (the Moons being first Corrected by the Addition or Subtraction of about half so much as the wants of γ or is past the γ or δ) enter the Seventeenth Table, Entitled, *A Table of the Moons true hourly Motions*, &c. and in the second Column take out the Earths, by the third and fourth, get the Moons true hourly Motions; subtract the Earths from the Moons;

Then say,

As the Difference of the true hourly Motions,
Is to one Hour, or 60 Minutes of time;

So is the Moons Distance from the γ or δ of the Sun,
To the Interval of time betwixt the Mean and true γ or δ , which is always less than 14 Hours.

If the Moon were found to want of the Conjunction or Opposition of the Sun, the Interval added, but if she was past either of them, subtracted from the time of the Mean γ or δ , makes the Mean or equal time of the true; to which time again for greater certainty, compute the true places of the Sun, and γ in her Orbit, with the Moons Latitude, and the exact Mean time of the true γ or δ , being found.

3. With the Suns Mean Anomalie, and true place, enter the first and second Tables, and thence take the Equation of Natural days according to the precepts of the last Section; this, if it were to have been added to the Apparent time, subtracted here; but if to have been subtracted, added to the Mean time of the true γ or δ , makes the Apparent time of either in the Moons Orbit.

4. Enter the Nineteenth Table with the Moons true hourly Motion from the Earth, in the head, and the Argument of Latitude in the side, against them in the common Area you have the time of Reduction, which according to its Title added to, or subtracted from the Apparent time of the γ or δ in the Orbit, leaves the Apparent time of the nearest approach of the Moons Center, to the Center of the Disk in Solar Shadow in Lunar Eclipses.

But if the same contrary to its Title be added to, or subtracted from the Apparent time of the true γ or δ in the Orbit, it makes the Apparent time of the true Conjunction or Opposition in the Ecliptick.

Example.

It or of the

Example.

1684. The Mean Conjunction of the Sun and Moon } 17 51 29
July the first

The Earths Mean Anomalie then . . . 00 14 03 37

The Annual Argument . . . 02 23 51 16

The Moons Mean Anomalie . . . 02 20 14 44

The Suns true place . . . S 20 30 50

The Moons in her Orbit . . . S 16 00 46

The Moon short of the Conjunction . . . 00 04 30 04

The D^r hourly Motion (to 2^d 22nd of Anom.) . . . 33 00

Suns true hourly Motion . . . 02 23

D^r true hourly Motion from the Sun . . . 30 37

Interval add . . . 08 48 46

Mean time of the true Conjunction in the } 02 44 35

Orbit, *July the second*

At which time,

The Suns true place is . . . S 20 51 52

The Moons Mean Anomalie . . . 02 26 11 50

The Excentricitie . . . 43862

The Moons true place . . . S 20 51 52

The true place of the Ω . . . S 16 30 24

The Argument of Latitude . . . 04 21 28

The Moons true hourly Motion . . . 00 33 18

The Sun 2' 23": The Moons from the Sun . . . 00 30 55

The Equation of days to be subtracted here . . . 00 04 57

Therefore the apparent time of the \odot in } 02 39 18

the Orbit at . . .

Time of Reduction subtracted . . . 00 02 11

The apparent time of the nearest approach of } 02 37 07

the Moon to the Center of the Disk

But of the Ecciptical \odot with the Sun . . . 02 37 29

G

And

And the nearest distance of the Moons Center from the Center of the Disk in her passage over it, equal to her Latitude at the time of her Conjunction in the Orbit. 22 46"

The Moons Horizontal Parallax was then 57 44
The Suns subtracted from it 00 10
Leaves the Semidiameter of the Disk 57 34

The Moons Horizontal Semidiameter 35 40
The Suns 15 50
The Semidiameter of the Penumbra 91 30

The Angle of the Moons way with the Ecliptick 41. this is equal to the Angle which the Perpendicular to her way formes with the Axis of the Ecliptick; and if the Argument of Latitude be more than 9 Signes or less than 3, the said Perpendicular lies to the left hand, if more to the right from the Axis of the Ecliptick.

To Calculate the times of the principal appearances of a Solar Eclipse under the Meridian of LONDON.

1. To the Semidiameter of the Disk add the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, if the Moons Latitude at the time of the true \odot in the Orbit be less than this Sum, the Sun will appear Eclipsed somewhere on the Earth, otherwise, not.

And if the said Latitude be less than the Semidiameter of the Disk, the Eclipse will be Central in some places of the Earth, otherwise, nowhere.

Subtract the Semidiameter of the Penumbra from the Semidiameter of the Disk, if the Moons Latitude at the time of the Conjunction be less than this Residue, the intire Penumbra will fall within the Limb of the Disk otherwise not.

2: Convert this difference, the Semidiameter of the Disk, and the Sum above got, severally into Seconds:

Then say

As the Radius,

To the Moons Latitude in Seconds,

So the Sum of the Semidiameters in Seconds,

To the Co-sine of the first Angle of Incidence.

And, So is the Semidiameter of the Disk,

To the Co-sine of the second Angle of Incidence,

And, So is the Difference of the said Semidiameters,

To the Co-sine of the third Angle of Incidence.

29 Angles

As the Difference of the said Semidiameters,

To the Co-sine of the 29 Angles,

To the Radius,

To the Co-sine of the 3^d.

The

As the 2 of the Semidiam.

To the Radius

So the D Latitude

To the Co-sine of the first angle of incidence

As the Semidiam of the

Disk is

To the Radius

So is the C Latitude

To the Co-sine of the 29 Angles

As the Difference of the said Semidiam.

To the C Latitude

So the radius

To the Co-sine of the 3^d.

The first Angle of Incidence subtends the Motion of Semiduration of all manner of Eclipses on the Earth; the second the Motion of Semiduration of Central Eclipses; and the last the Motion of Semiduration of the entire Penumbra within the Disk.

Say Again,

As the Radius,

To the sine of the first Angle of Incidence;

So the Sum of the Semidiameters of the Disk and Penumbra,

To the Motion of Semiduration of the whole Eclipses of all sorts.

And, So the Semidiameter of the Disk,

To the Motion of Semiduration of Total Eclipses.

And Again,

So the difference of the Semidiameter of the Penumbra and Disk,

To the Motion of the Semiduration of the Penumbra within the Disk, or Semimora.

3. To Convert these Motions into time, say,

As the Moons hourly Motion from the Sun,

To one hour;

So the Motion of any Semiduration,

To the time answering it.

Which subtracted from, or added to the time of the middle Eclipse; or the nearest approach of the Centers of the Moon and Disk, gives the time under the Meridian of our Tables, when the answerable appearances begin or end in other places of the Earth.

In the first Section of this part you were taught how to find the Angle which the Axis of the Earth forms with the Axis of the Ecliptick; and to know on which hand from the Axis of the Ecliptick it lay in the Projection; how to know on which side the said Axis the Perpendicular to the Moons way lies, you have been shewed before: Note now,

If the Axis of the Globe, and the Perpendicular to the Moons way be both to the same hand, (that is, both to the right, or both to the left from the Axis of the Ecliptick) their difference, but if otherways (that is one on the right, and the other on the left) their Sum shall be the Angle, which the Moons Path over the Disk forms with a Parallel to the Equator: This for brevity, wanting a better Term, I call the Angle of Direction.

Which if the Inclination of the Axis of the Globe, be less to the right hand or, more to the left, than the Inclination of the Perpendicular to the Moons way, to the Axis of the Ecliptick; or if the Axis of the Globe

lying on the left, the Perpendicular fall on the right hand the said Axis of the Ecliptick, the Angle of Direction shall be Affirmative; but if the said Inclination be less to the left hand, or more to the right, than the Inclination of the Perpendicular; or if the Perpendicular lying on the left, the Axis of the Globe fall on the right hand the Axis of the Ecliptick, the said Angle of Direction will be Negative: Mind these Cautions, then say,

As the Radius,

To the Tangent of the Angle of Direction;

So the nearest distance of the Centers of the Moon, and Penumbra at the middle of the Eclipse.

To the Motion betwixt the Axis of the Globe, and the place of the Moons nearest approach to the Center of the Disk;

Find the time answering to this Motion, as you did the time of the Semiduration before; If the Angle of Direction were Negative, this subtracted; If Affirmative, added to the Apparent time of the middle, gives the Apparent time at London, when the Meridional Sun shall be Centrally Eclipsed elsewhere.

Example.

The Semidiameter of the Disk . . . 00 37 34

The Semidiameter of the Penumbra . . . 00 31 30

Their Sum . . . 01 29 04

Their Difference . . . 00 26 04

The first Angle of Incidence . . . 73 11 00

The second . . . 66 42 00

The third . . . 29 08 40

The Motion of Semiduration . . . 01 26 06

Of Semi-centralitie . . . 00 53 52

Of Semi-mora . . . 00 12 41

From the Axis to the nearest approach . . . 00 01 14

Hence the time of the Semiduration of all manner of Eclipses in the Earths Disk . . . 02 47 06

The time of the Semiduration of all the Central Eclipses in the Earth . . . 01 42 36

The time of the Semi-mora; or the Semiduration of the whole Penumbra within the Disk . . . 00 24 38

The time from the transit by the Axis to the middle . . . 00 02 24

By

By Subtracting and adding these severally (all save the last, which is only to be subtracted) to 2^h 33^m 0^s the time of the middle, or nearest approach of the Moon to the Center of the Disk, I Collect the times at London, when,

The Penumbra first touches the Disk and the Eclipse first of all begins in the Earth } 01 46 01 In the Morning,

The Center of the Penumbra enters the Disk } 00 59 31 Afternoon.

The Mora begins, or the Penumbra is now first wholly within the Disk } 02 08 29

The Meridional Sun Centrally Eclipsed } 02 30 43

The Nonagesimal Sun Centrally Eclipsed } 02 37 29

The Mora ends, or the Penumbra begins first to Emerge from the Disk } 02 47 45

The Central Eclipse ends in the Earth and the Center of the Penumbra passes off the Disk } 04 15 43

The Penumbra passeth off the Disk, and all Eclipses ended in all places of the Earth } 05 20 13

After they have continued in passing over the Earth } 05 34 12

At that place where the Penumbra first enters into the Disk, the Sun appears beginning to be Eclipsed in the Supreme Point of his Vertical Diameter; where the Center of the Penumbra enters it, he appears Centrally Eclipsed in his Rising; and the Eclipse ends as he Riseth in the lowest Point of his Vertical Diameter, in that Point of the Earth where the Penumbra is first totally Immersed within it: where the Line of the Moons way intersects the Axis of the Globe he is Centrally Eclipsed in the Meridian, and where it passeth the Axis of the Ecliptick in the Nonagesime degree.

Where the Penumbra first begins to Emerge from the Disk, the Eclipse is beginning in the lower Extremity of his Vertical Diameter as he sets; where it Cuts the Disk again he happens Centrally Eclipsed in his setting; and where it wholly leaves the Disk, the Eclipse ends in the upper Extremity of his Vertical Diameter as he passeth the Horizon.

X vid: pag 107.
Tabl. Rudolph.

appears

E To

To determine the Latitudes of those places on the Globe, and their Longitudes from London, where any of those appearances happen.

If the Angle of Direction be Negative, subtract it from, otherways add it to the Angles of Incidence, the Residue shall be the Amplitudes of those Paths in the Horizon of the Disk, which the Penumbra touches in its first Entrance, when its Center enters, and when tis first totally within: Add the same Angle to the Angles of Incidence when Negative, subtract it when Affirmative, makes the Amplitudes of those Paths in the Horizon of the Disk, whereon the Penumbra first begins to Emerge from the Disk, where its Center Emerges, and where it last touches it as it passeth off the Disk.

Say Then,

As the Radius,
To the sine of the Suns distance from the Pole;
So the Co-sine of the Amplitude of any Path,
To the Co-sine of its Latitude.

Which if the Amplitude of the Path be less than 90 Degrees, is North of the Equator, otherways, South:

Say Again,

As the Co-sine of the Suns distance from the Pole,
To a Radius;
So the Tangent of the Amplitude of any Path,
To the Tangent of the hour of Sun Rise, or Sun Set in that Latitude.

Which if the Suns distance from the Pole be less than 90 Degrees and the Latitude North; or more than 90, and the Latitude South, is to be accounted from Midnight, otherways from Noon.

But to find in what Latitude the Meridional Sun shall be Centrally Eclipsed.

Say First,

As the Co-sine of the Angle of Direction,
To a Radius,
So the Moon's distance from the Center of the Disk in the middle of the Eclipse,
To the distance in the Axis.

And Again,

As the Semidiameter of the Disk,
To the sine of 90 Degrees;
So the Distance of the Moons Center from the Center of the Disk, as she passeth over the Axis of the Globe.
To the sine of the Arch of the Meridian betwixt the Sun and Vertex.

Which

Which if the Moons Latitude at the \odot were North, subtracted from, if South added to the Suns distance from the Pole of the Globe, makes the distance of the Point on the Earth from the said Pole, of which, if less than 90 degrees, the Complement to 90 is the Latitude North; if more the excess shews the Latitude South.

And if the Arch of the Earth be more than the Suns distance from the Pole, the Pole it self is Eclipsed, and the Complement of the Latitude shall be their difference.

Take the Sun and difference of the Moons distance from the Center of the Disk, and the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, work by the same Proportion, and you will find the Arches of the Earth answering to them, and the places where the Meridional Sun was touched, either on his upper or under Limbe by the Moon as he passed by him.

If the place where the Moon shall be Centrally Eclipsed in the Nonage-sime degree be required, having her distance from the Center of the Disk, she transits the Axis of the Ecliptick.

Sun
whor

You may say again,

As the Semidiameter of the Disk,

To a Radius;

So the Moons distance from the Center of the Disk in her transit,

To the sine of the Suns distance from the Vertex in the Nonagesime obtained,

Say,

As the Radius,

To the Co-sine of the Inclination of the Axis of the Earths Globe to the Axis of the Ecliptick;

So the Tangent of the Suns distance from the Vertex,

To the Tangent of a fourth Arch, which taken from the Suns distance from the Pole leaves a fifth.

Say Now;

As the Co-sine of the fourth Arch,

To the Co-sine of the fifth;

So the Co-sine of the Suns distance from the Vertex,

To the sine of the Latitude of the place.

Say again,

As the sine of a fifth Arch,

To the sine of the fourth;

So the Tangent of the Inclination of the Axis,

To the Tangent of the hour from Noon when the Sun will be in the Nonagesime.

Note

Note, that if the Axis of the Globe be to the right hand from the Axis of the Ecliptick, the hour is before Noon, if to the left, Afternoon.

For Example.

The Inclination of the Axis of the Globe to the right hand }
from the Axis of the Ecliptick in the Disk } 08 48 00

The Angle which the Perpendicular to the Moons way formes }
on the right hand with the Axis of the Ecliptick } 03 41 00

Their difference the Angle of Direction Negative } 03 07 00

Which therefore subtracted from the first Angle of Incidence } 73 11 00

Leaves the Amplitude of that Path of that Vertex in the Ho- }
rizon of the Disk, which the Penumbra first touches in its } 72 04 00
entrance

Hence the Latitude of that place } 16 36 Nor.

The time of the Suns rising there } 05 32 31

The time then at London } 10 46 11

The Difference equal to the Difference of Meridians } 06 13 30

And the place to the West of London, } 93 22 2

Where the Eclipse first begins at Sun Rise, in which Latitude and Lon-
gitude from London, lies the Gulf of Honduras in America, where the Eclipse
will begin in the Suns upper Limb as he Riset.

The Angle of Direction } 03 07 00

Contrary to its Title added to the Angle of Incidence } 75 14 00

Makes the Amplitude of that Path in the Disk which the }
Penumbra last touches, when it leaves the Earth } 78 18 00

Hence the Latitude of that Point } 10 51 Sou.

The time of the Suns set there } 06 17 39

The hour at London then Afternoon } 05 20 19

The difference equal to the difference of Meridians } 00 57 26

Therefore the place to the East of London } 14 21 30

Under

Under which Position lies *Zanfara* in *Egypt*, whereabouts the *Eclipse* where the Sun will be seen ending in the supreme part of the Sun's Vertical Diameter as he Sets. *Where the Sun Sets centrally Eclipsed.*

The second Angle of Incidence is $66^{\circ} 42' 00''$
 The Angle of Direction Subsidio $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The Amplitude of that Path which the Center of the Penumbra touches, when it enters the Disk $63^{\circ} 35' 00''$
 Hence the Latitude of the place $24^{\circ} 23' 00''$ Nor.

The time of the Sun's Rise in that Latitude $05^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The time at *London* then Afternoon $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The Difference of Meridians $02^{\circ} 00' 00''$

Therefore the place to the West of *London* $113^{\circ} 06' 00''$

Which position agrees with *New Spain* in *America*, where the Sun will be Centrally Eclipsed at his Rising. *Where the Sun Rises Centrally Eclipsed.*

The Sum of the second Angle of Incidence and Direction makes the Amplitude of that Path which the Center of the Penumbra last touches, when it leaves the Disk $69^{\circ} 49' 00''$
 The Latitude therefore of that Point North $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The time of Sun Set in that Latitude $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The time then at *London* Afternoon $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The Difference of Meridians $02^{\circ} 00' 00''$

The place therefore to the East of *London* $113^{\circ} 06' 00''$

Under which Position lie the Southern parts of *Egypt*, where the Sun Sets centrally Eclipsed. *Where the Sun Sets Centrally Eclipsed.*

The Difference of the Angle of Direction, and third Angle of Incidence, makes the Amplitude of the Path of that Vertex in the Horizon of the Disk, which the Penumbra last touches when tis Totally immersed in it, $26^{\circ} 01'$
 Hence the Latitude of that Point $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$

Time of Sun Rise in that Latitude at $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 Time then at *London* Afternoon $03^{\circ} 08' 00''$
 The Difference of Meridians $02^{\circ} 00' 00''$
 And the place to the West of *London* $113^{\circ} 06' 00''$

at

The place under the Latitude and Longitude from *London*, falls in the Western Ocean, to the West of the Straits of *Amoy*, (if any such) and there the Eclipse ends at Sun Rise, in the lowest Point of his Vertical Diameter, this is the most Western place that sees the Eclipse.

The Sum of the Angle of Direction and the third Angle of Incidence makes the Amplitude of the Path of that Venter whereon the Penumbra first begins to Emerge from the Disk

Therefore the Latitude of that place

The time of Sun Set there

The hour then at *London* Afternoon

The Difference of Meridians betwixt *London* and it

Therefore the place to the East of *London*

Under which Position on the Globe lie the Southern parts of *Caracoby*, where the Eclipse begins in the lowest Point of the Sun's Vertical Diameter, as he Sets; this is the most Eastern of all those places where any part of the Eclipse of the Sun is seen

The distance of the Penumbra from the Center of the Disk

in the place where the Path intersects the Axis

The Arch in the Meridian of the Earth under it is

The Sun's distance from the Pole

Their Difference, or the Complement of the Latitude

Therefore the Latitude North

Time there is Noon, at *London* Afternoon

So the place to the West of *London*

And the Sun Centrally Eclipsed in the Western Ocean about the Meridian, or at Noon

The Sum of the Semidiameter of the Penumbra and the

distance of its Center from the Center of the Disk in its passage

The Arch in the Meridian answering it

Exceeds the Sun's distance from the Pole

The Eclipse therefore extends beyond the Pole, and in the Latitude of $87^{\circ} 44'$ the Moon's upper Limb just touches the lower Limb of the Sun in the Northern Meridian

The

The Semidiameter of the Penumbra exceeds the distance of the Moons Center, from the Center of the Disk in her passage over the Axis.
 The Arch of the Meridian answering it South of the Sun
 Added to the Sun's distance from the Pole makes
 Therefore the Latitude North

Where under the same Meridian passing a little to the West of the Azores, where the Disk touches the Northern Limb of the Sun is just touched by the Moons Southern, which place falls in the Western Ocean betwixt the Islands of Cape Verde and the Canaries.

The distance betwixt the Center of the Disk, and the place where the Moons Path intersects the Axis of the Ecliptick is
 The Arch of the Earths Globe under it

The time when the Center of the Moon passeth it
 Afternoon
 The time at London then Afternoon
 The Difference of Meridians

Therefore the place to the West of London
 The Latitude of that place

Where the Nonagesimal Sun is Centrally Eclipsed; that is something more Westerly than the place where he was Centrally Eclipsed in the Meridian.

Where the Sun is Centrally Eclipsed in the Nonagesimal or highest Point of the Ecliptick.

SECTION V.

THat the reason of the foregoing Calculus of the General Phases of a Solar Eclipse may be evident to the Ingenious Reader, I shall here shew how this may be represented by an easy Delineation in *Plow*.

Let \odot represent the Center of the Disk, take $\odot B$ from a Scale of equal parts, or from the Line of Lines on a Sector, equal to its Semidiameter $57'34''$, and therewith setting one Foot of the Compasses on \odot , strike a Circle; this shall represent the Limb or Horizon of the Disk, projected on a Plane Coincident with the Moons way, at right Angles with the Line Connecting the Centers of the Sun and Earth.

Through \odot draw the Diameter $\odot \bullet$ continuing it both ways without the Disk. This shall be the Line I call the Axis of the Ecliptick, and the Point \bullet where it intersects the upper part of the Limb of the Disk its Northern Pole.

Fig. 7.

From the same Scale of equal parts of the same Line of Lines on the Sector open to the same Angle, take off the Semidiameter of the Penumbra $30' 20''$, and set it off on the Axis of the Ecliptick from e to A and x , through which Points, with one Foot of the Compasses on the Center \odot , strike Circles; the Semidiameter of the Larger $\odot A$ shall be $01^{\circ} 26' 04''$ the Sun, $01^{\circ} 26' 04''$ the difference of the Semidiameters of the Disk and Penumbra.

The Inclination of the Perpendicular to the Moons way to the Axis of the Ecliptick, I have before determined $05^{\circ} 41'$ on the right hand. Make therefore $\odot z$ (the Semidiameter of the Disk) the Radius of a Line of Chords, and taking from the same, the Chord of the Inclination $05^{\circ} 41'$, set it off from e the Pole of the Ecliptick to z that way; from the Center \odot draw the Line $\odot z$, this shall be the said Perpendicular to the Moons way.

From the forementioned Scale of equal parts take $22' 46''$, the nearest distance of the Line of the Moons way from the Center of the Disk, which if North, as here, set it off in the said Line from \odot to m Northwards (otherways on the contrary side the Center towards A) through m draw the Line nmf at right Angles to $\odot z$, this shall be the Line of the Moons way over the Disk, or the Path of the Penumbra.

To the Points n , k , r , u , q and f , where the Path of the Penumbra intersects the Circles before described, draw straight Lines from the Center \odot , producing $\odot r$ and $\odot n$ till they reach the Limb of the Disk in r and n , so have you in the Antecedent Limb of the Disk, First the Point n , the place of the Moons Center, when the Penumbra first touches the Limb of the Disk in r , whence the Rising Sun appears beginning to be first Eclipsed in the supreme Point of his Vertical Diameter: Secondly the Point k , where the Center of the Penumbra enters the Disk, and the Sun appears Centrally Eclipsed in his Rising: Thirdly z , the place of the Moons Center, when the Penumbra is got wholly within the Disk, and r the place in it where the Eclipse at that time ends, in the lowest Point of the Suns Vertical Diameter, as he Riseth: Fourthly N the Point under which the Sun is Centrally Eclipsed in the Nonagestime, or totally if the Suns Semidiameter be less than the Moons. And in the Consequent Semi-Circle; Fifthly v the place of the Moons Center when the Penumbra begins to Emerge from the Disk, and s the Point in the Disk where it Emerges, and whence the Eclipse appears beginning in the Suns lowest Limb, as he Sets: Sixthly q , where the Center of the Penumbra Emerges from the Disk; and the Sun appears Centrally Eclipsed in his Setting: Seventhly f , the place of the Moons Center when the Penumbra leaves the Disk; and g the Point whereon it Emerges, the Eclipse ending there in the Vertical Point of the Setting Sun.

And now we have formed three pair of Triangles: First, $m \odot n = m \odot f$, in which is given $\odot n = \odot f$, the Sum of the Semidiameters of the Penumbra and Disk, and $\odot m$ the nearest distance of the Path of the Penumbra from the Center of the Disk, and the Angle at m right; to find $m \odot n = m \odot f$ the first Angle of Incidence, with $m n = m f$ the Motion of the Semidiameter of all manner of Eclipses, which will be easily obtained by the forementioned proportions.

Secondly,

Secondly, In the Triangles $m k \odot = m q \odot$, are given $\odot k = \odot q$ the Semidiameter of the Disk, with $m \odot$ as before, to find $m k$ the second Angle of Incidence equal to $m \odot$, and $m k = m q$ the Motion of the Semiduration of Central Eclipses.

$m \odot k$
 $m \odot q$

Thirdly, In the Triangles $m v \odot = m t \odot$, are known $\odot t = \odot v$, the Difference of the Semidiameters of the Disk and Penumbra with $m \odot$ as before; whence $m \odot = m t$, the third Angle of Incidence, $m t = m v$ the Motion of Semiduration will be easily had: which Arches $m t = m v$, $m k = m q$, $m s = m u$, being turned into time, and the times answering them subtracted from and added to the middle of the Eclipse, or the Moment the Center of the Penumbra is at m , gives the several times when the said Center shall be at $n k$ & $q f$; or the times of general Phases of the Eclipse belonging to those places at London.

$m \odot t = m \odot v$

Or the time when the Center of the Penumbra shall arrive at the said Points, may be otherways Mechanically investigated thus. The middle of the Eclipse, or the time when the Moons Center will be at m , happens at 33' 07" past two a Clock Afternoon: Say, As 1 Hour or 60 Minutes, to 30' 55" the hourly Motion of the Moon from the Sun: So is 33' 07" the time more than 2 Hours Afternoon, to 17' 02" the Motion from 2 a Clock to the middle.

From the same Scale, wherewith you laid off the Semidiameter of the Disk 57' $\frac{1}{2}$, take 17' $\frac{1}{2}$ of the same parts betwixt your Compasses, and setting one foot on m , with the other make a Point in the Line of the Moons way on the Right hand; this shall be the place of the Center of the Penumbra at 2 a Clock Afternoon at London, and is therefore noted here with the Number II.

The hourly Motion of the Moon from the Sun, is 30' 55", take therefore from the same Scale of equal parts 30' $\frac{1}{2}$ betwixt your Compasses, and setting one foot on II, with the other make Points on each side it in the Line of the Moons way; these shall shew the place of her Center in it at the hours of I and III: And if from these Points you farther set off the said extent, in the said Line you may thereby find the place of the Moon in the same Line for every hour, whilst the Penumbra shall touch the Disk: Divide the space betwixt every hour into 60 parts, so have you the place of the Center in the Line of her way to every single Minute of time.

After this manner was the Line of the Moons way drawn and divided in the Eighth Figure, whereby the times when the Moons Center comes upon any of the forementioned Points, will be found the same as by Calculation.

The Angle $m \odot n$ is equal to the Arch $z b$, $m \odot k$ to $z k$, and $m \odot v$ to $z v$, to each of which the Arch $z z$ (which according to Kepler is not more than 5° 18') in the Case before us being added, makes the Arches $e b$, $e k$, $e v$, but subtracted from them gives $e g$, $e q$, $e s$ the Altitudes of the Nonagestime Degree in those places at Sun Rise or Sun Set; with which and the Suns true place or the opposite Point, as the Case happens, that Ingenious Person entering his Nonagesimary Table finds the Latitude of the Points

bkrigg, and thence the right Ascension of the Midheaven at the time of the Sun Rising or Setting in those places, whose difference from the right Ascension of the Midheaven when the Penumbra is on any of the said Points under the Meridian of his Tables, gives the Longitude of those places thence, to the East if it were more, to the West if less than the right Ascension of the Midheaven at the place to which his Number are fitted.

It was I conceive the greatest success which the diligent Endeavours of this Famous Person met with in Correcting of the Planetary Motions, that caused him to employ the greatest part of his time and pains about them; so that having found how the usual Imaginary Circles of the Sphere might be projected in the Copernican System, and all the Diurnal Appearances of the Sun and Stars, salv'd by them; he contented himself to shew this, and never enquired how they were Naturally formed, and might be more easily represented without the help of any such Fictitious Circles; as I have before shewn; else he had never mist of a better Method, whereby without the help of any Nonagesumary Table, the Latitudes and Longitudes of those places on the Earth from the Meridian of his Tables, where the principal Appearances of a Solar Eclipse shall happen might be investigated, and which I shall here shew.

Fig. 7.

The Inclination of the Earths Axis to the Axis of the Ecliptick, I have already found in the first Section of this part $8^{\circ} 48'$ on the right hand; set off accordingly $8^{\circ} 48'$ in the Limb of the Disk, from the Pole of the Ecliptick on the right hand to *s*, and by the Point so found draw the Line *s* \odot *a* through the Center of the Ecliptick, this shall be the Axis of the Earth projected in it.

The Inclination of the Perpendicular to the Moons way to the Axis of the Ecliptick, I have before determined $5^{\circ} 41'$ to the same hand equal to the Arch *ez* which taken away from *ez*, leaves *xi* equal to *xi* \odot *i* the Angle of Direction $3^{\circ} 07'$.

Which according to the Cautions of the Preceding Section is Negative, and therefore subtracted from the Arch *zb* leaves *ib* the Amplitude of that Path in the Horizon of the Disk whence the Eclipse is seen beginning in the Vertical Point of the Rising Sun; from *z* *k*, leaves *ik* the Amplitude of that Path whence the Eclipse is seen Central at Sun Rise; but taken from *z* *r*, the Residue *ir* will be the Amplitude of that, wherein the Eclipse ends in the lowest Point of the Rising Sun.

But if on the Contrary the Arch *zx* be added to *z* *s*, it makes *is* the Amplitude of the Path, whence the Eclipse is seen beginning in the lowest Limb of the Setting Sun; to *z* *q* it gives *iq*, the like Amplitude of the Path of that Vertex, in which the Eclipse appears Central at Sun-set; but added to *z* *g*, the Sum *ig* will be the Amplitude of that Path, in which the Eclipse ends in the highest Point of the Suns upper Limb as he Sets.

In the same Seventh Figure let P represent the North Pole of the Globe, whose place in the Axis is determin'd by the directions of the first Section; from which Imagin Hour-circles drawn to *bkrigg* in the Disk; the Angles which those Hour-circles shall form with the proper Meridian \odot P, shall be

shews all the places where the Eclipse would appear Central, or the greatest nearly of any given Number of Digitts.

If it were required to know the Longitude of that Place from London, and its Latitude, where the Sun shall be Centrally Eclipsed, when 'tis here two hours Afternoon, the time proposed is $33^{\circ} 07'$ before the middle of the Eclipse at London: Say then, As 1 Hour to $36^{\circ} 35'$ the hourly Motion: So $33^{\circ} 07'$ to $17^{\circ} 02'$, the Motion from 2 Hours Afternoon, to the middle, or from 11 to midnight.

To II draw the straight Line $\odot II$; then in the Triangle $\odot \odot II$, are given $\odot \odot$ and $\odot II$; whence the Angle $\odot \odot II$ will be found $36^{\circ} 48'$; and $\odot II$ $28^{\circ} 26'$; but the Arch of the Earths Periphery under it $36^{\circ} 36'$, the Distance of the Vertex under that Point from the Sun. From the Pole P, let the Arch of an Hour circle be drawn through II; so in the Oblique-angled Spherical Triangle $\odot P II$ are known $\odot P$ the Sols Distance from the Pole $63^{\circ} 08'$, which $\odot II$ the Sols Distance from the Vertex $29^{\circ} 36'$, and the Angle Interjacent $P \odot II$ $36^{\circ} 48'$; whence $P II$ the Complement of the Latitude will be found $46^{\circ} 18'$; therefore the Latitude of that Point $43^{\circ} 42'$ North.

But the Angle $\odot P II$, or the hour before Noon $24^{\circ} 09'$ is $10^{\circ} 13^{\circ} 48'$; the true time therefore at that place will be $10^{\circ} 25^{\circ} 22'$ in the Morning, which taken from 2 hours Afternoon leaves $3^{\circ} 36^{\circ} 38'$; the Longitude of that place to the West from London.

SECTION VII

TO determine the Apparent Time of the beginning or end of Solar Eclipse, the Time when the Sun shall be Eclipsed to any possible Number of Digitts, the Inclination of the Gulps of the Eclipse, and the Time of the visible Conjunction of the Luminaries in any given Latitude.

In the first Section of this part, I have shewed how the Path of any Vertex may be described in the Disk; and for an Example, I have delineated the Path of the Vertex of London, at the time of this Eclipse of the Sun in the Eighth Figure which is the Ellipsis LM .

In the foregoing or Fifth Section I have shewed how the Line of the Moons way, or Path of the Penumbra may be drawn and divided; which is also done according to the precepts there delivered, in the said Figure Eight.

In the same Figure I have drawn two other Paths, the middle LEO for the Latitude of $36^{\circ} 03'$ North, which will fit $20^{\circ} 40'$ and all other places under that Latitude; the other I A B for the Latitude of $1^{\circ} 38'$ North, under which lies the Island of Jamaica, where I desire to know at what time the Beginning of this Eclipse, the visible Conjunction of the Luminaries, and the End of it will happen.

Take

Take betwixt your Compasses the Semidiameter of the Penumbra $31^{\circ} 30''$, from a Scale of such equal parts as the Semidiameter of the Disk was set off or measured by, that is $57^{\circ} \frac{1}{2}$, and carrying one Foot along the Line of the Moons way from the right hand to the left, find a Point in it, upon which if that Foot be set the other turn'd about shall Cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex that this stands upon: The Point in the Path upon which the fixed Foot then stands shall shew the time of the beginning of the Eclipse.

Carry on the same Foot of your Compasses still more to the left hand, and find another Point in the Line of the Moons way, whereon if you fix one Point of your Compasses, the other shall cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex which this stands upon in the Line of the Moons way, the Point on which your Compasses stand shall shew the Minute the Eclipse ends, if the Scheme admit Minute Divisions.

By the help of a Square of which one side may be apply'd and carried close along the Ecliptick rH , another Point may be found in the Path of the Vertex, whence a Line drawn by the Perpendicular edge of the Square, shall cut the same time in the Line of the Moons way, it marks in the said Path of the Vertex; this shall be the time of the visible Conjunction of the Luminaries.

Thus carrying the Semidiameter of the Penumbra betwixt my Compasses with one Foot in the Line of the Moons way, I find that when it comes to ω at 8^h after 11 hours, the other if turn'd about will cut the same time in the Path of the Vertex at δ , this therefore is the time of the beginning of the Eclipse at *London*.

Draw the Line $\omega\delta$, and from \odot the Line $\odot\delta$, this shall represent the Vertical Circle; and the Angle $\odot\delta\omega$ which these two Lines form shall be the Angle which the Vertical Circle shall make with the Line connecting the Centers of the Sun and Moon at the beginning of the Eclipse.

If the Compasses be kept at the same extent, and one Point carried forward in the Path of the Penumbra, when it comes to γ at 26° past III, the other Point turn'd about will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex at ϵ , wherefore the Eclipse then ends at *London*.

Draw $\gamma\epsilon$, and from the Center of the Disk \odot , the Angle $\odot\epsilon\gamma$ shall be that which the Vertical Circle shall form with the Line connecting the Center of the Luminaries, at the end of the Eclipse.

And if the edge of a true Square be carried close along the Line $H\gamma$, when the Perpendicular side cuts the Path of the Penumbra in δ at 21 after III, it also cuts the same hour in the Path of the Vertex at ϵ , this therefore is the time of the visible Conjunction, ϵ the place of the Vertex or the Suns Center, δ the Moons place in her Orbit.

Take the Semidiameter of the Sun from the same Scale, whereby you laid off the Semidiameter of the Disk, betwixt your Compasses, and therewith on the Center ω describe a Circle, this shall represent the Sun, and with the Moons Semidiameter betwixt your Compasses taken from the same Scale, on the Center δ describe another Circle, this shall cut off from the

former so much as the Sun shall be Eclipsed, as the time of the visible Conjunction.

From \odot draw the Line $\odot \propto \zeta$; this shall represent the Vertical Circle, ζ the Vertical Point in the Sun, whereby the position of the Cusps of the Eclipse in respect of the Perpendicular through the Suns Center, are plainly and easily obtained.

Produce \propto till it intersect the Moons Limb in θ , then shall $\propto \theta$ the greatest distance of the Limbs of the Sun and Moon, be the parts Eclipsed, which if the Suns Diameter be divided into 12 equal parts shall be equal to $7\frac{1}{2}$ of them, and so many are the Digits Eclipsed at the greatest Obscuration nearly.

Hence at London,

	h	m.
The beginning of the Eclipse July 2 ^d 1684.	at 02	08 Afternoon,
The visible Conjunction of the Luminaries	03	21 Digits then $7\frac{1}{2}$;
The end	04	26.

And the position of these Appearances in respect of the Vertical Circle passing the Suns Center, as in the Ninth Figure.

If it were required to know at what time the Eclipse shall begin and end at *Alippo*; the Arch of the Ellipsis $L E \odot$ is the Path of that place, and the Path of the Penumbra is the same for all places of the Earth.

But the Times will be to be Numbered differently in it, according to the Difference of the Meridian of any place from *London*, for if the place given lie to the East, the hours in the Moons Path will be to be reckoned so much more, if to the West so much less, as is the difference of Meridians.

Alippo is usual accounted $02^{\circ} 20'$ to the East of *London*, the middle therefore which at *London* will be $2^{\circ} 33' 07''$ Afternoon, shall be $04^{\circ} 53' 07''$ Afternoon at *Alippo*; and all the hours marked in the Path will be accounted $02^{\circ} 20'$ more than they are noted, with the large Figures.

Wherefore on the upper side of the Line of the Moons way, I have noted in small Figures the place of her Center in the Path at every hour; so that hence it will be easy to find her place in the Path to any Minute required.

And now carrying the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, betwixt my Compasses along the Line of her way; I find that when one Foot comes to \propto at 05 h. 19' reckoned for *Alippo*, the other will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex at \propto , this therefore I pronounce the time of the beginning of the Eclipse there.

And when the same carried on comes to \propto at 6 h. 17', there a Line drawn Parallel to the Axis of the Elliptick, or Perpendicular to the Elliptick it self will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex at \propto ; this therefore is the time of the visible Conjunction of the Luminaries, the distance of their Centers then $\propto \zeta$.

Carrying the same Foot of the Compasses at the same extent forward along the Line of the Moons way, I find that when at 07 h. 08' the same

Foot

Foot stands upon μ , the other cuts the same hour in the Path of the Vertex where it intersects the Limb of the Disk; this therefore I conclude the end of the Eclipse, just at Sun-set.

Therefore at Aleppo,

	h.	m.
The beginning of the Eclipse	05	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ Afternoon,
Visible Conjunction	06	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ Digits then 7;
End at Sun-set	07	08.

And the bearing of each of these Appearances as in the Tenth Figure. If the time of these Phases at *Jamaica* be demanded the Arch of the Ellipsis I A B represents the Path of that place, whose Meridian is accounted 5 hours to the West of ours, so that when 'tis Noon with us, 'tis to the Inhabitants there only 7 a Clock in the Morning; and the middle of the Eclipse, which with us is at 2 h. 33' Afternoon, to them will be at 9 h. 33' before Noon; Wherefore on the under side of the Line of the Moons way, I have noted the hours; less than at *London*, so that the Divisions Numbered by them shew the place of the Moons Center to any given time during the Eclipse at *Jamaica*.

Let the Semidiameter of the Penumbra be carried along this Line as in the foregoing Examples, the standing Foot being at μ upon 6 h. 55 $\frac{1}{2}$ in the Path of the Penumbra, the other at ν will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex; a Line drawn from ν at 08 h. 03' will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex at τ , the distance of the Centers of the \odot and \odot at that time being $\nu\tau$: And if with the Compasses at the former extent we seek another Point in the Line of the Moons way, whereon if one Foot standing, the other turn'd about will cut the same time in the Path of the Vertex; we shall find it at ξ at 08 h. 59', and the place of the Vertex at ϕ .

Wherefore at Jamaica,

	h.	m.
The beginning at	06	55 in the Morning,
The visible Conjunction	08	03 Digits then 4 $\frac{1}{2}$;
The End	08	59.

And the position of these appearances as in the Eleventh Figure.

If it be required at what time any possible Number of Minutes or Digits, shall be Eclipsed in the Suns Antecedent or Consequent Limb at any Place; Let the Suns Diameter be accordingly divided into Minutes or Digits, and subtracting or Cutting off the parts required to be Eclipsed from the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, take the remaining part of it betwixt your Compasses, and carrying it along the Line of the Moons way find the first Point in it, on which placing the one Foot, the other turn'd about will Cut the same hour the fixed Foot stands upon; the hour and Minute in the Path on which the fixed Foot stands shall be the time of that

Obscuration. If for Example it were demanded at what time 3 Digits, or one fourth part of the Suns Diameter, should be Eclipsed in his Antecedent Limb at *London*; cutting off $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Suns Semidiameter from the Semidiameter of the Penumbra, and carrying the rest as directed, I find it $2^h 29^m \frac{1}{2}$ in the Line of the Moons way, when the one Point of the Compasses standing on that Time, the other will cut the same accounted in the Path of the Vertex; and therefore this shall be the time of that Eclipse in the Suns Antecedent Limb at *London*.

Whence we have a very ready way given for finding the Difference of Meridians betwixt any two places, whose Latitudes are known, from the like Observation of the same Solar Eclipse, which will not be difficult if the time and quantity of the Eclipse observed under the Meridian of the Tables, shall happen to be the same, the Calculus and Construction shews; for suppose the Eclipse shall happen as it is predicted at *London*; but at *Jamaica* the end shall appear at $9^h 20^m$ in the Morning; the place of the Vertex in the Path of *Jamaica* at that time will be found at *v*, take the Semidiameter of the Penumbra betwixt the Compasses and setting one Foot on *v*, with the other strike an Arch cross the Line of the Moons way at *+*, this cuts it at $4^h 4^m$ Afternoon at *London*; which shall be $9^h 20^m$ in the Morning at *Jamaica*, therefore the difference of Meridians betwixt *Jamaica* and *London* (if it shall so happen) will be the difference of these Times, that is only $4^h 4^m$.

But if the Time at *London* shall be found different from what the Calculation has given, and the Digits Eclipsed more or less than it represents, the Latitude of the Path $\odot m$ must be made more or less accordingly; till the Digits Eclipsed at the visible Conjunction shall be found the same with what the Observation requires.

For the Semidiameter of the Disk, the Suns, and Moons, with their hourly Motions are found by Experience so nearly agreeable to Observation, that they will admit of little or no alteration, the sensible defects of our Tables are only in the Moons Latitude and place, of which the first being correct, the latter may also be easily amended.

For the Latitude of any place being given, and the time of the beginning, end, or any Phases of an Eclipse, the place of the Vertex in the Disk at that time, may be laid down by the Method of the first Section.

The Semidiameter of the Penumbra, or the parts of it not Eclipsed, if some Appearance were given, may be made by taking the parts deficient from the Semidiameter of the Penumbra.

Then taking it or the remaining parts betwixt your Compasses, set one foot on the Point of the Vertex and turning the other about make a stroke through the Line of the Moons way, the Point there Cut shall be the place of the Moons Center at that time, whence the Line of the Moons way may be divided.

And then the time of any Appearance, in a distant place whose Latitude is known, being given, the difference of Meridians betwixt that, and the Meridian of the Tables, or any other known place will be easily found, as the difference of Meridians betwixt *Jamaica* and *London*: The Method I confess requires much Caution, but if duly Considered, it will be easily understood, and put in practice by the Ingenious observer.

S B C F.

SECTION VII.

As the beginning, Digits obscured, and end of a Solar Eclipse; So also the Occultation of any Fixed Star by the Moon, its Emerſion from her, or the diſtance of her Center from it when not covered by her, at the time of their Elliptical Conjunction, may be determined by Conſtruction; only, remembering what I have before intimated, that by reaſon both the Parallaxes and Semidiameters of the fixed Stars are ſmall and almoſt inſenſible, the Moons Horizontal Parallax ſhall be the Semidiameter of the Diſk; and her Semidiameter, the Semidiameter of the Penumbra.

And for the Conſtruction of theſe as of Solar Eclipses will be required;

1. The true time of the Elliptical Conjunction of the Moon and Star.
2. The Angle of the Moons way with the Ecliptick, or which the Axis of her Orbit formes with the Axis of the Ecliptick.
3. The difference of the true Latitudes of the Moons Center, and the Star to which ſhe applys at the time of the Elliptical Conjunction.
4. The Stars Right Aſcenſion and diſtance from the Pole of the Globe.
5. The Inclination of the Axis of the Earths Globe, to the Axis of the Ecliptick in the Diſk.

1. To find the firſt in any given Year and Month; make the Mean Motions of the Moon to that Year and Month, by the help of the Table of the Moons mean Motions, which ſubtract from the true Longitude of the Star at the given Time, from the Reſidue ſubtract the next leſſer middle Motion under the Month of January in the Eighth Table; and from what remains, the next leſſer middle Motions found in the Ninth Table continually till nothing be left; the Days, Hours, Minutes and Seconds ſtanding againſt the middle Motions, ſo ſubtracted, ſhall be the true time of the Mean Conjunction of the Moon and Star.

2. To this Time calculate the Moons true place in the Ecliptick by the Directions of the Third Section, which if it happen to be the ſame with the Stars, the time of the Mean and True Conjunction are the ſame, but if, as commonly, they differ; then,

Note the difference, and if the Moons true place be found ſhort of the Stars, add; if paſt, ſubtract about twice as many Hours and Minutes, to or from the time of the Mean Conjunction, as ſhe is Degrees and Minutes ſhort or paſt the Star; and to the time thus made Calculate her true Longitude in the Ecliptick, betwixt which, and the Stars true place note the Difference:

Then you may ſay,

As the difference of the places of the Moon Calculated to theſe two times,

To the difference of the ſaid times,

So the difference betwixt the place of the Moon and the Star laſt Calculated,

To the interval of time betwixt the laſt Calculation, and the time of the true Conjunction.

166

If the Moons place found by the last Calculation were less than the Stars, add the interval to; if more, subtract it from the Time to which the last Calculation was made; that Sum or Difference shall be the true equal Time of the Conjunction of the Moon and Star; which by the Equation of Days may be Converted into the Apparent.

But this Method being tedious, I have most commonly made use of another, which besides that it is more Expedition, will be found to have some other Conveniencies in it above the preceding.

The Moons true places Calculated either from Tycho's, or Kepler's Numbers I find to agree much better with my own, than any other; From these the places of the Moon are given in *Eichstadius* or *Hockers Ephemerides* for years past; in *Argular's* for years to come till 1700.

Enting therefore the Ephemerides of that Month in which you desire to know at what time the Moon will be in Conjunction with any Star, you will readily see on what Day her places at Noon will be next less and more than the Stars, the difference betwixt those two places at Noon are her Diurnal Motion. Subtract her place at Noon next less than the Stars, from its true place, so have you their difference;

Say Then,

As the Diurnal Motion, so this difference,

So are 24 hours or one day;

To the time of the Conjunction of the Moon and Star, Afternoon, under the Meridian of the Ephemerides.

The Meridian of *Rome*, to which *Argular's* Ephemerides are fitted, lies 1 hour nearly to the East of *London*; therefore from the time thus obtained subtract one hour, so have you the time of the Conjunction of the Moon and Star under the Meridian of *London*.

To which if you Calculate the Moons true place by the Tables herewith published, as also to 2 hours either before, or after, as you judge most Convenient, you will have the Moons Motion in 2 hours given, by which and the difference of hers and the Stars true Longitudes at either of the times, you may find the true time of their Conjunction. To get her Latitude at which time,

In the Calculation of the Moons place you will have given the Inclination of her Orbit to the Ecliptick, with the true place of her Node.

Subtract the place of the Node from the Longitude of the Star, the Residue is the Argument of Latitude:

Say Then,

As the Radius,

To the Tangent of Inclination of her Orbit;

So the Sine of the Argument of Latitude,

To the Tangent of the Moons true Latitude at the time of the true Conjunction.

Which

Which if the Argument of Latitude be less than 6 Signes is North, if more South.

And if the Moons Latitude at the time of the true Conjunction be more to the North, or less to the South than the Stars, the Moons Center in her transit by the Star passeth as much to the North of it, as is their difference, but if otherways, as much to the South:

Again,

As the Radius,

To the Sine of the Inclination of the Orbit;

So the Co-sine of the Argument of Latitude,

To the sine of the Angle of the Moons way with the Ecliptick;

Or which the Axis of her Orbit formes with the Ecliptick, from which it lies to the Right-hand, when the Argument of Latitude is more than 9 Signes, or under 3; but to the left when the said Argument is more than 3 Signes, or less than 9.

The Longitudes of the Stars from the first Point of γ with its Latitude being given, its distance from the Pole and Right Ascension may be got by the Directions of the 14 Section of the First Part, or more easily, and exact enough for our purpose, by the Tables of Declination and Right Ascension Printed herewith, from the beginning to page 37, which being obtained it will hold.

As the Co-sine of the Stars Latitude,

To the Co-sine of its Right Ascension from the near Equinoctial Point;

So the sine of the distance of the Poles of the Globe and Ecliptick,

To the sine of the Inclination of the Earths Axis to the Ecliptick;

Which if the Longitude of the Star be in γ or γ is to the Left, is in any of the other 6 Signes to the Right-hand from the Axis of the Ecliptick.

As in the Construction of the Solar Eclipse, the Plane upon which the Projection was drawn was supposed to stand at Right angles to the Line Connecting the Centers of the Sun and Earth, coincident with the Moons Orbit; so in the Stellar Eclipse we must suppose it to coincide with the Moons way at Right angles to the Line Connecting the Centers of the Earth and Star, and that Lines produced from the Star to Infinite Points in the Horizon of the Earths Disk, her Axis, the Axis of the Ecliptick, and the Path of any Vertex, will project them all in the same Plane.

Having shown before how this projection may be represented and delineated in *Plano*, I shall not need here to repeat any directions concerning it, nor seeing the Path of the Vertex, and Line of the Moons way over the Disk may be divided several ways; I shall only teach one, which in my opinion seems the most convenient for our purpose.

When

When the Vertex passeth the Axis of the Globe projected in the Disk, the Star Transits the Meridian; I call *that time the Sidereal Noon*, and mark the intersection with *a*; the hours on each side it projected in the Path I number by their distances from it: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, &c. as in the Twelfth Figure, those on the Right-hand being *Negative*, and shewing the Star short of the Meridian; those on the Left *Affirmative*, and shewing it past.

Having got the Apparent time of the true Ecliptical Conjunction, turn it into Degrees and Minutes; get the Suns Right Ascension at the same time. Add these together, the Sum shall be the Right Ascension of the Midheaven, which if it be less than the Stars Right Ascension subtracted from it, leaves an Arch, which turn'd into time gives *the time before the Sidereal Noon*, at which the Moons Center shall Transit the Axis of the Ecliptick.

But if the Right Ascension of the Midheaven be greater than the Stars, subtract this from that, the Residue converted into time, will give *the Sidereal hour Afternoon of the said Transit*.

Diminish the Moons true horary Motion by the 365th part of it self, the Residue is the *Sidereal horary Motion of the Moon*:

Say Then,

As 1 Hour or 60 Minutes,

To the Sidereal horary Motion;

So the Minutes and Seconds above any hour, at which the Ecliptical Conjunction happens,

To the Motion answering it.

Take this Motion betwixt your Compasses from the Scale of Minutes or equal parts, and setting one Foot on that Point where the Line of the Moons way intersects the Axis of the Ecliptick, with the other make a Point on the said Line; if the time of the Conjunction were before the Sidereal Noon, on the Left-hand; if after it, on the Right; this shall be the place of the Moons Center at the said hour.

Take the Moons Sidereal horary Motion betwixt your Compasses from the said Scale of Minutes, and setting one Foot on the Point last made, transfer the distance in the said Line to and fro, making as many more Points at the said Distance from each other as you shall find convenient; these shall be the places of the Moons Center at other hours: Divide each hour space into 60 equal parts, so have you the place of the Moons Center to every Minute of the Sidereal hour, which if the time of the Ecliptical Conjunction were before the Sidereal Noon, are to be Numbered successively from the Left-hand to the Right, as in the Twelfth Figure; but if after it, the contrary way, or from the Right-hand to the Left.

Taking the Semidiameter of the Moon betwixt your Compasses from the Scale of Minutes, carry one Point along the Line of the Moons way, till the other turn'd about will first cut the same time in the Path of the Vertex,

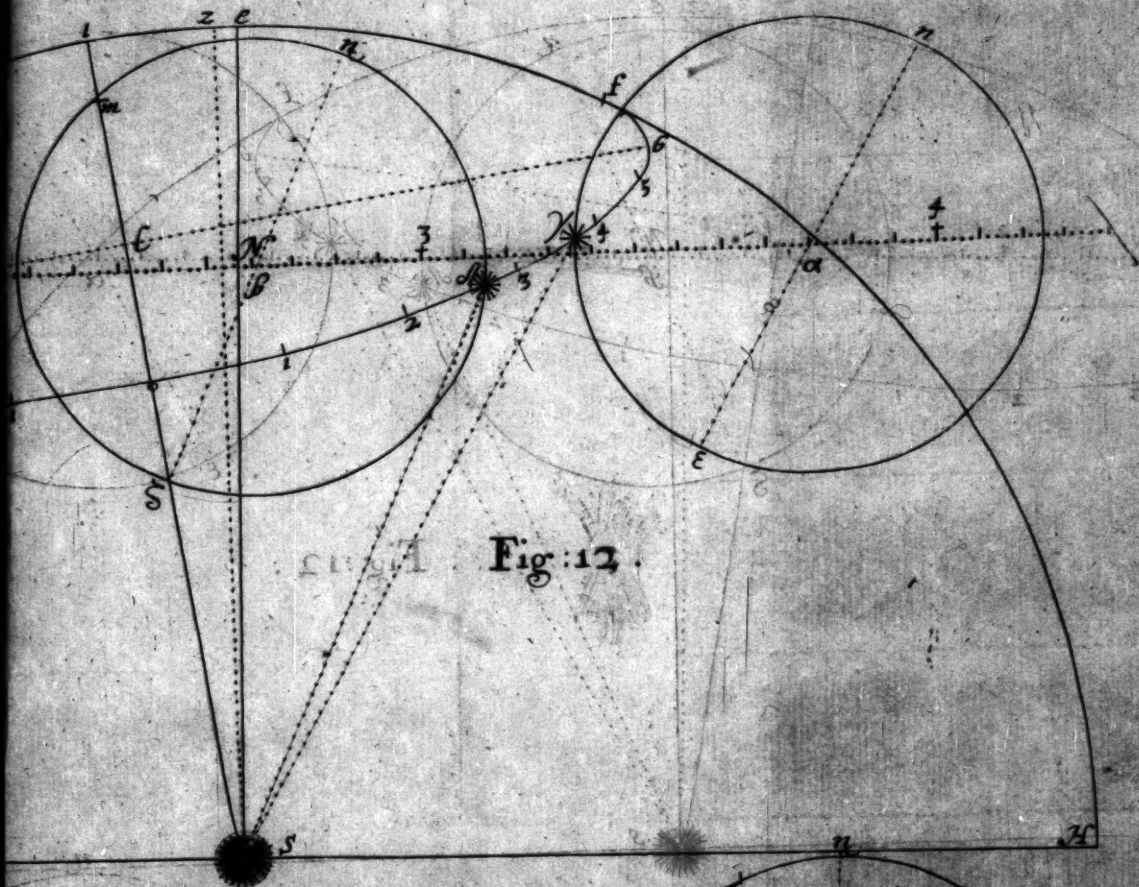
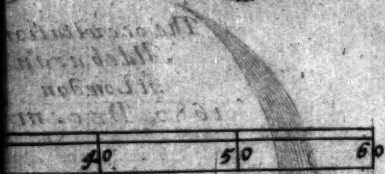


Fig: 12.

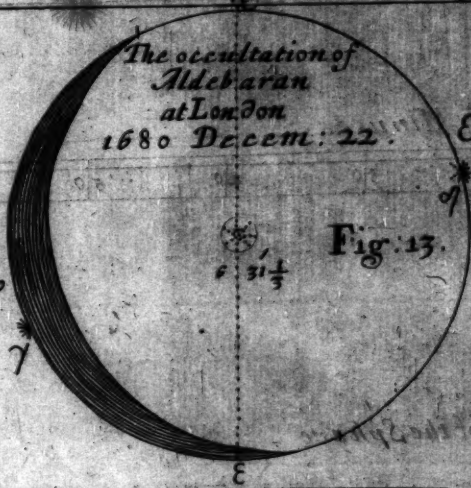


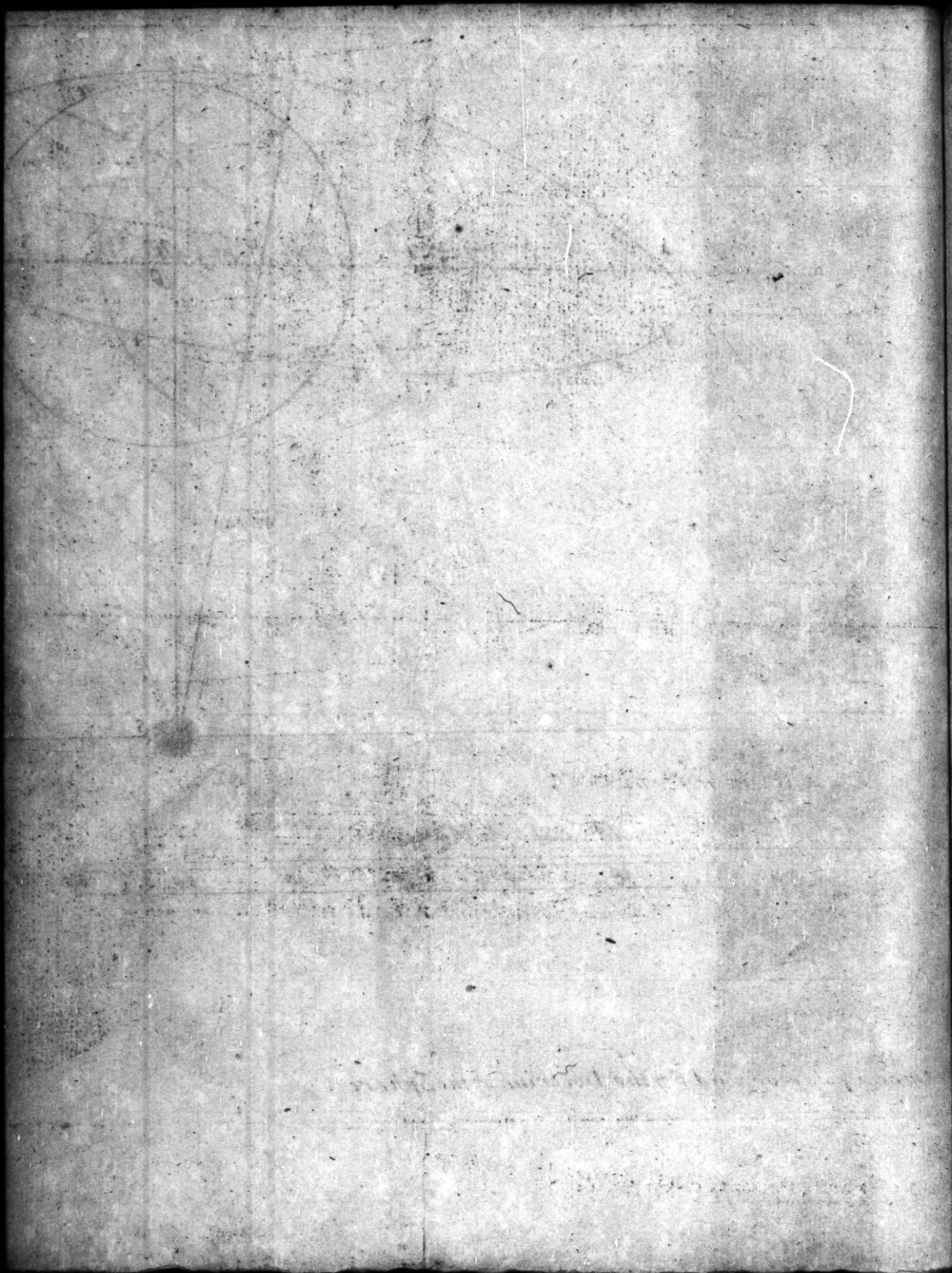
The occultation of
Aldebaran
at London
1680 Decem: 22.

Emergio
7-04 $\frac{1}{2}$

Int^{ro} sic
6.00

Fig: 13.





Se
Ve
An
Fo
th
Mo

Ri
Fo
ho
an
En

int
th

Si
we
O

St
th
th
to
C

of
w
th
on
M
C

F
F
J
o

Vertex, if before the Sidereal Noon in the hours on the Right-hand the Axis of the Globe, if after it, on the Left; the Point on which the fixed Foot then stands, shall be the place of the Moons Center, and shall shew the Sidereal hour from Noon at which the Star shall be covered by the Moon.

In like manner carrying the Foot of the Compasses, forward or from the Right-hand to the Left, find another Point in the said Line, on which one Foot of the Compasses being set, the other turn'd about will cut the same hour in the Path of the Vertex, this shall be the place of the Moons Centres and Sidereal hour from Noon at which she shall uncover the Star, or of its Emerſion from her.

Subſtract the Suns Right Aſcenſion from the Stars, the remainder turn'd into time, ſhall give the time of the Stars Culmination, or when it Tranſits the Meridian.

If the Sidereal hour of the Stars Occultation or Emerſion were before the Sidereal Noon, ſubſtract it from the time of the Stars Culmination; if it were after, add them together, ſo have you the true times of the Stars Occultation and Emerſion.

But if the time of the viſible Conjunction of the Moons Center and the Star, or ſome other, which ſhe ſhall not cover, be required, find a Point in the Line of the Moons way, whence a Line drawn Parallel to the Axis of the Ecliptick, ſhall cut the ſame hour in the Path of the Vertex that it toucheth in the Line of her way, this ſhall be the Sidereal hour of the viſible Conjunction; whence the Solar may be derived as before directed.

Take the Moons Semidiameter betwixt your Compasses from the Scale of Minutes, and ſetting one Foot on the Point ſo found in the Line of her way, with the other deſcribe a Circle, this ſhall repreſent her Diſk, and the diſtance of the neareſt part of it from the Vertex at that time meſured on the Scale of equal Parts or Minutes, will ſhew how many Minutes the Moons next Limb will be diſtant from the Star at the time of the viſible Conjunction.

The following Example will make theſe directions eaſily underſtood.

If it be required to know at what time the Moon will be in Conjunction with *Aldebaran*, or the Southern Eye of the Bull, in *December* this inſtant Year, 1680.

The place of the Star will be then π $5^{\circ} 19' 26''$, its Latitude South $5^{\circ} 30'$; And by the Ephemerides the Moon will be in the ſame Longitude on the 22 of *December*, at 6^h 30^m Afternoon at *London*.

The Moons true place then by my Tables π

but at 2 hours after, or at $8^h 30^m$ in π

Therefore the Moons true Motion in 2 hours

and her true horary Motion

Moons place at 6 Hours 30 Minutes in Antecedence

of the Star

03 09 57

06 24 28

01 14 56

00 37 28

00 09 48

K

There

Therefore the Apparent Time of the Ecliptical Conjunction at *London*,
 6^h 45' 42" Afternoon.

The Inclination of the Moons Orbit then	00 05 01 49
The true place of the Node	05 23 44 00
The Argument of Latitude	08 11 25 20

Therefore,

The Inclination of the Axis of the Moons Orbit? to the Axis of the Ecliptick on the left hand	20 } 01 36 00
The Moons Latitude South	04 46 03
Less than the Stars * N	00 44 07

Fig. 12

The Inclination of the Axis of the Ecliptick to the Axis of the Globe on the left hand	61 } 09 57 30
The Stars distance from the North Pole of the Globe	74 11 30
Difference of it and the Complement of the Latitude	35 39 00
Sum of it and the said Comp. 112° 4', Comp. to 180°	67 16 30

Time of the 6^h 45' 42", converted into deg. and min. makes 101 25' 30"
 Sun then in 12^h 10' 1/2; his Right Ascension 283 15' 00"
 The Right Ascension of the Midheaven; Subtract 24 40' 30"
 The Right Ascension of *Aldebaran* 64 24' 30"
 The Sidereal hour of the Conjunction, before the Sidereal Noon 39 44' 00"
 Or in time 2^h 38' 56"

The Right Ascension of the Sun 283° 15' Subtracted from the Right
 Ascension of the Star 64° 24' 1/2, leaves 141° 09' 1/2, which converted into
 Time gives 9^h 44' 38", the time of its Culmination or Southing.

The Moons Sidereal horary Motion 37 19
 Her Motion in 38' 56" of Time 24 13

To be laid off in the Line of the Moons way from its intersection with the
 Axis of the Ecliptick to the left hand.

In the Twelfth Figure, having drawn the Semicircle $r e H$, let it represent one half of the Earths Disk, $e *$ the Axis of the Ecliptick; from e set off $e z$ on the Left-hand = $1^{\circ} 36'$, and $e i$ $9^{\circ} 57' \frac{1}{2}$: draw the Line $* z$, it shall represent the Axis of the Moons Orbit in the Disk, and $* i$ the Axis of the Globe.

If making $* i$ the Radius of a Line of Sines, you take the Sine of $35^{\circ} 39'$, and set it off in the Axis of the Globe from $* i$ to e , and the Sine of $67^{\circ} 16' \frac{1}{2}$ from $* i$ to m , the middle betwixt these Points C will be the Center of the Ellipsis representing the Path, and $C e = C m$ its Conjugate Semidiameter.

Through C strike a Line at Right-angles to the Axis of the Globe, and therein set off the Sine of $38^{\circ} 32'$ the Complement of the Latitude, from C both ways; this shall be the Conjugate Semidiameter of the Ellipsis representing the said Path of the *Observatory*, which may now be described, and the hour Points laid down in it, as in the Projection for the Eclipse, but the hours numbred as was last directed.

The Moons Horizontal Parallax will be $61' 31''$, her Horizontal Semidiameter $16' 41''$: Make a Scale of such equal parts, as that $* i$ the Radius of the Disk may be $61 \frac{31}{60}$, (such a one I have drawn under the Twelfth Figure) take there from $44 \frac{33}{60}$, the Moons Latitude from the Star to the North, and set it off in the Axis of the Ecliptick from $* i$ to N , through which Point draw the Line $4 N z$ at Right-angles to $* z$, this shall be the Line of the Moons way.

The Moon passeth the Axis of the Ecliptick, or will be in Conjunction with the Star $38' 56''$ more than 2 hours before the Star will pass the Meridian; the Moons Sidereal Motion in that time is $24' \frac{11}{60}$; taking therefore $24' \frac{11}{60}$ from the Scale of Minutes betwixt your Compasses, and setting one Foot on N the intersection of the Moons way, and the Axis of the Ecliptick, transfer the said distance in the Line of the Moons way, (because the Conjunction happens before the Culmination of the Star) on the Left-hand, it shall give the place of the Moons Center 2 hours before the Sidereal Noon, or the Culmination of the Star.

From the same Scale of Minutes taking $37 \frac{23}{60}$ the Moons Sidereal horary Motion, and setting one Foot of the Compasses on 2 , with the other make Points in the said Line, and carrying the said Extent from 3 on the Right-hand, it gives the Point 4 ; so have we got the Place of the Moons Center at $4, 3, 2$, and 1 hours before the Star Transits the Meridian.

Dividing the spaces betwixt each of these into 60 equal parts, as in the Figure, we have the place of the Moons Center to every single Sidereal Minute of the Intermediate Time.

Taking the Moons Semidiameter betwixt your Compasses, and carrying one Foot along the Line of the Moons way thus divided; when it comes to e at $3^h 44^m \frac{1}{2}$, the other Foot turn'd about will cut the same time in the Path of the Vertex; this therefore is the time before the Culmination of the Star, at which it will be covered by the Moons preceding Limb; and carrying the said Foot unto f at $2^h 40^m \frac{1}{2}$ the other turn'd about again cuts the same

hour in the Path of the Vertex, and therefore the Emerſion of the Star will be $2^h 40^m \frac{1}{2}$ before it croſs the Meridian.

If now from $9^h 44^m \frac{1}{2}$ the time of the Stars Culmination, we ſubtract $7^h 44^m \frac{1}{2}$ the Reſidue 6^m will be the time of the Stars Occultation; and if from the ſaid time of Culmination we take away $2^h 40^m \frac{1}{2}$, it leaves $7^h 04^m \frac{1}{2}$ the true time of the Stars Emerſion from the Moon.

To γ , the place of the Vertex at the time of the Stars Occultation, let $\epsilon\gamma$ be drawn, and through the Moons Center α Parallel to it; $\epsilon\gamma$ ſhall be the diſtance of the Star from the loweſt Point of the Moons Periphery at the time of its Occultation, equal to $\epsilon\gamma$ in the Thirteenth Figure; and if in like manner we draw $\alpha\delta$ from the Center of the Projection to the place of the Vertex at the Stars Emerſion from the Moon, and through her Center ζ Parallel to it, then will $\zeta\delta$ be the diſtance of the Star from the loweſt Point of the Moons Periphery at its Emerſion, equal to $\zeta\delta$ in the Thirteenth Figure, in which theſe Appearances are repreſented in reſpect of the Vertical $\alpha\delta$ paſſing by the Moons Center.

If the Times of the Occultation and Emerſion were required at ſome other place, whoſe Latitude and Difference of Meridians from London are known: Firſt the Path of the Vertex muſt be drawn, then the hours numbred in the Line of the Moons way, if the place lie to the Eaſt of London muſt be accounted ſo much leſs if the Star be ſhort of the Meridian, ſo much more if paſt it, as the difference of Meridians really is: But if the place lie to the Weſt of London, then ſo much more whiſt the Star is ſhort of the Meridian, ſo much leſs when paſt, as is the ſaid difference of Meridians.

And the time of the Occultation and Emerſion of the Star, will be eaſily found by the Method before preſcribed and employed.

Or the Difference of Meridians betwixt any two places whoſe Latitudes are known, may be inveſtigated by the obſerved Occultation or Emerſion of the Star from the Moons Limb, or its diſtances and Poſitions from her at both places, the times being carefully noted, by the Method ſuggeſted before in the deſcription of the Solar Eclipſe; nor is it neceſſary that the obſerved times of the ſame Appearance at both places ſhould be known; For if the time of the Stars Occultation or Emerſion at one place were accurately obſerved, at the other a diſtance and Poſition of the Star, the difference of Meridians may thence be determin'd as eaſily as if the Occultation and Emerſion were obſerved at both places, by the Method ſuggeſted in the deſcription of the Solar Eclipſe.

And had we ſuch Lunar Numbers as would ſhew us the Moons true place to half a Minute, or the 120th part of a Degree, we need not doubt but that by this Method the Difference of Meridians betwixt the place to which the ſaid Numbers ſhould be ſitted, and any other, where ſome Appearance of an *Appulſe of the Moon* to any known fixed Star ſhould be obſerved, might be readily obtained by one ſingle accurate obſervation; For the places of the fixed Stars I have hopes may be rectified to that exactneſs; The Work, by His *Majeſties* Princely Care for the Improvement of *NAUTIGATION*, being ſomewhile ſince begun and carried on as far as

the

the Time and the Observers Accommodations would permit; Nor is it to be feared; but that the Motions of the Moon may be rectified to as great exactness by the means of those many Lunar Observations, which have been frequently made at the Observatory by the same Person, and by others elsewhere; to far greater exactness than could formerly be hoped for; and that without omitting any opportunity when the season permitted, except when the Observers have been prevented by infirmities or indispensable occasions.

I have Numbered above 200 Fixed Stars in Tycho's Catalogue that lie in the Moon's way, and may all of them be Eclipsed by her in one Revolution of her Node; The Greenwich Observations make above 300: There can scarce happen 2 Nights together, but some or other of them will be Eclipsed in one place or other of the Earth. These Appulses seem therefore one of the best expedients that can be propounded for the discovery of the LONGITUDE, and surely since we have found and Taught so easy a way to Construct them, and that too perfectly Geometrical, those who are so urgent upon the Astronomer for a good Method to find it, will not think much to be at the pains to Learn and Understand this, seeing it may be practis'd by one Observer if accommodated with convenient Instruments; And I hope also that those Ingenious Persons who have imploy'd their pains and Studies to correct the Old, or find a better Theory of the Moon's Motion, will be hereby encouraged to prosecute their useful Endeavours, considering both the facility of this Method, the Benefit is thence like to accrue to Mankind, and the Reputation and Credit to themselves and their Memoriet.

SECTION VIII.

HAVING shewn in the preceding Section, how to find the places on the Earth, and Times there, where any of the principal Phases of a Solar Eclipse shall appear, by Calculation; as also how the Times of any Appearance of a Solar Eclipse or Stellar may be determin'd in any given Latitude and Longitude by Construction; It remains now, that I shew how the Times of the Principal Appearances and quantity of any Lunar Eclipse may also be found.

In the Fourth Section of this part I have taught how to find the Mean Time of the Mean opposition of the Luminaries, the Apparent Time of the True, their places then, and hourly Motions, their Horizontal Parallaxes and Semidiameters, with the nearest distance of the Moon's Center from the Center of the Disk, and shadow, in her passage over either; I shall not need here therefore to repeat the directions how to find them, admit them known, and then,

Add the Moon's Horizontal Parallax and the Sun's (which I suppose always 10⁰) together; from which Sum subtract the Sun's Semidiameter, the remainder shall be the Semidiameter of the Earth's shadow.

Add

Add the Moons Semidiameter to the Semidiameter of the shadow, if the Sum be greater than the nearest distance of the Moons Center from the Center of the shadow at the time of the opposition in the Orbit, she will be really Eclipsed, otherways not.

Subtract the Moon's Semidiameter from the Semidiameter of the shadow, so have you their difference, which if it be greater than the said nearest distance of the Moons Center from the shadows, the Eclipse will be Total, otherways only partial.

From the Sum of the Semidiameters of the Moon and shadow subtract the nearest distance of their Centers, the Residue is the parts deficient:

Say Then,

As the Moons Semidiameter,

To 6 Digits;

So are the parts deficient,

To the Digits Eclipsed.

Again,

As the Sum of the Semidiameters of the Moon and shadow,

To the Radius;

So the nearest distance of the Centers of the \odot and shadow as the \odot in the Orbit,

To the Co-sine of the Angle of Incidence.

And in Total Eclipses,

As the difference of the Semidiameters of the Moon and shadow,

To the Radius;

So the said nearest distance of their Centers,

To the Co-sine of the Angle of Immersion, or Emerison.

For the Motion of Semiduration;

As the Radius,

To the Sine of the Angle of Incidence;

So the Sum of the Semidiameters of the Moon and shadow,

To the said Motion of Semiduration.

And in Total Eclipses,

As the Radius,

To the Sine of the Angle of Immersion;

So the difference of the Semidiameters of the Moon and shadow,

To the Motion of Semimora, or half Continuance of the Total Darknest.

To

To convert which Motions into Time, say again,

As the hourly Motion of the Moon from the Earth,
To one hour, or 60 Minutes;
So the Motion of Semiduration,
To half the time of the whole continuance of the Eclipse.
And,

So the Motion of Semimora,
To half the time of the continuance of Total Darkness.

The half time of whole continuance subtracted from and added to the Apparent time of the middle of the Eclipse, gives the true time of its Beginning and End, and in like manner,

Half the time of the continuance in Total Darkness subtracted from and added to the Time of the middle gives the true Times of the Immerſion and Emerſion, or beginning and end of Total Darkness.

To illustrate these precepts by an Example, I shall give the heads of the Calculus of a partial Lunar Eclipse, which will happen in *August*, 1681.

The Mean time of the Mean opposition is on the 18th. Day Old-Style, at 9^h 47' 37" p. m.

The Earths Mean Anomaly then	02 00 48 41
The Suns true place	12 06 01 30
The Annual Argument	03 06 09 30
The Moons Mean Anomaly	01 28 01 40
Her true place in her Orbit	03 03 19 35
Short of the opposition	00 02 41 54
The Earths true hourly Motion 2' 25"; Moons	31 56
Hourly Motion of the Moon from the Earth	29 31
The Interval of the Mean and true ☿ add	05 29 06
The equal time of the true ☿ Aug. 18th. at	15 16 44 p. m.

At which Time,

The Mean Anomaly of the Earth is	02 01 02 12
The Suns true place	02 06 14 48
The Annual Argument	08 06 31 16
The Moons Mean Anomaly	11 10 51 26
Her true place in her Orbit	06 06 14 48
Her true hourly Motion $32' 01''$, from the Earth	00 00 29 36

Argument of Latitude 05 24 13 04

Time of Reduction	00 03 04
Mean Time of the S in the Ecliptic	15 13 40
Mean time of the middle of Eclipse	15 19 48

Equation of Days subtract from the Mean time	00 00 28
Apparent time of the middle of the Eclipse	15 19 20

Moons Horizontal Parallax	00 56 47
Suns Semidiameter subtracted	00 15 58

Semidiameter of the shadow	00 40 49
Moons Semidiameter	00 15 25

Their Sum	00 56 14
The Moons Latitude North subtract	00 39 12

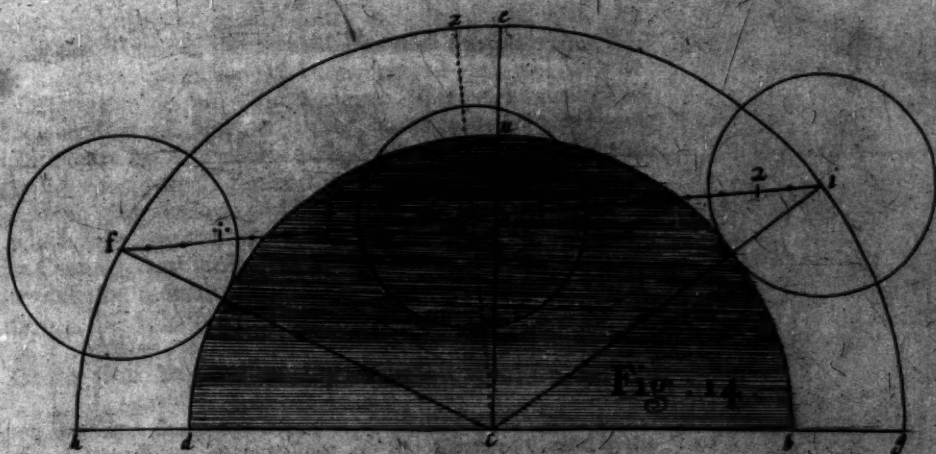
The parts deficient	00 26 02
Digits Eclipsed to Digits 8	

Angle of Incidence	57 31 00
Motion of Semiduration	00 47 26

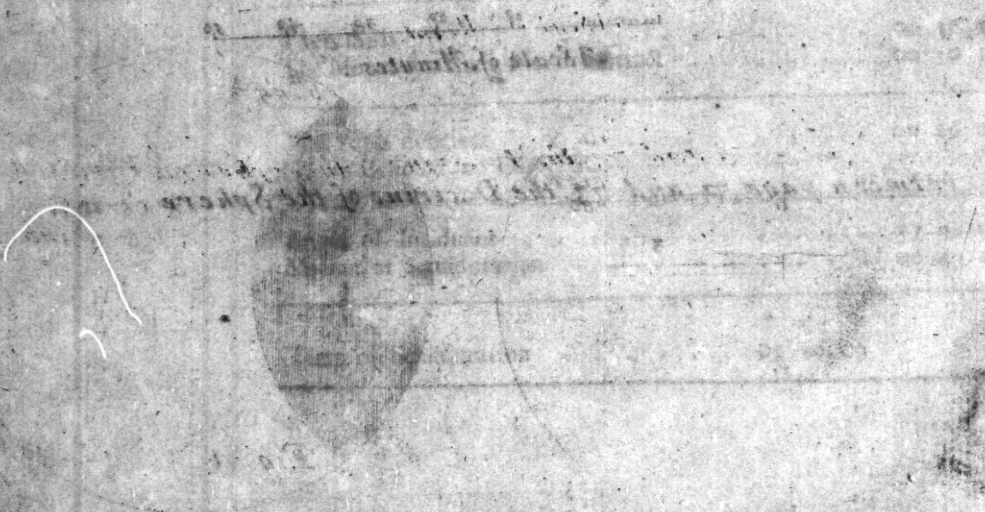
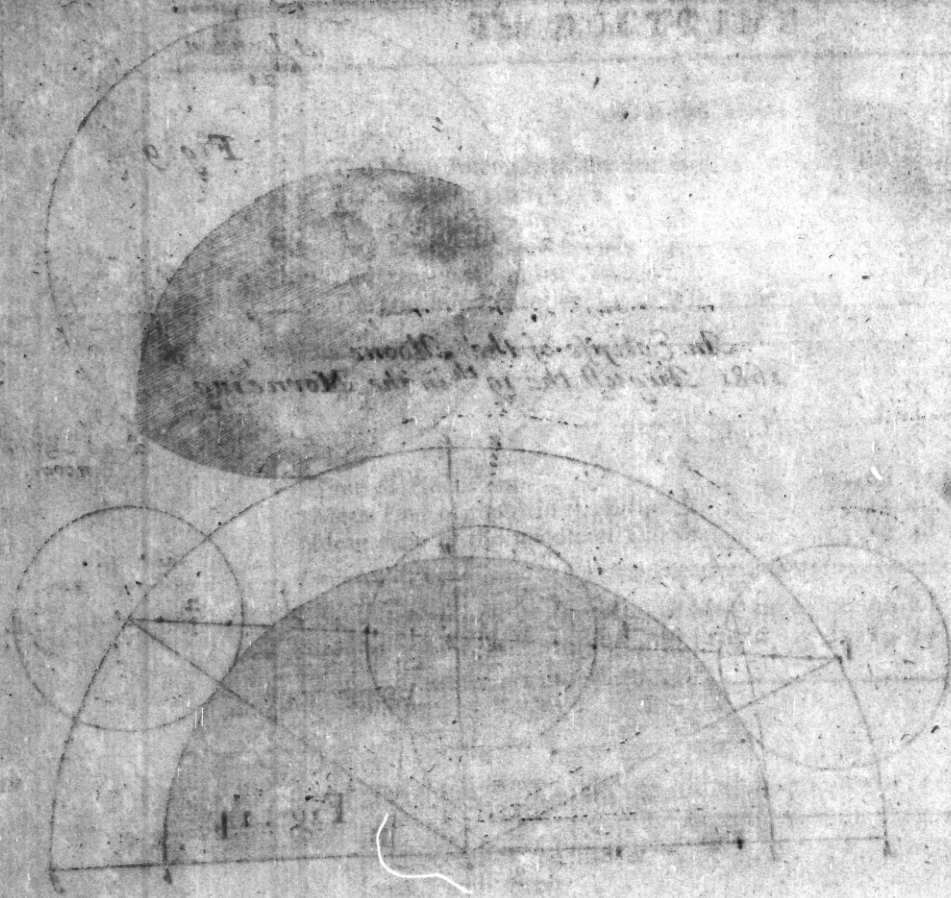
Time of Semiduration 01 36 09

There

An Eclipse of the Moone
1681 August the 19th in the Morneing



between page 72 and 73. the Doctrine of the Sphere.



The middle of the Eclipse happens 10.50 after 3 in the Morning
 The Moon's Motion from 10.50 to 11.30 is therefore 40.00
 The Moon's Motion from the Earth's Center is therefore 40.00
 The Moon's Motion from the Earth's Surface is therefore 40.00
 The beginning of the Eclipse is 10.40 After the Midnight following the lightest
 Middle or greatest Obliteration 10.50 of August, in the year
 End of the Eclipse is 11.00 Day in the Morning
 Total duration is 1.20 hours

The Times of any Appearance of a Lunar Eclipse may be found by
 Construction, as the Times of the general Phases of the Solar were be-
 fore, and the directions given for the Protraction of that will likewise
 serve for the Delineation of this. For Example, if it were required to
 represent in *Figure* the Lunar Eclipse, of which I have now found the Times
 of the principal Phases by Calculation; Having made a Scale of Minutes
 or equal parts for your purpose, take thence the Sum of the Semi-
 diameters of the Moon and Shadow, 40.00, and drawing first a straight
 Line *h e g*, which may represent an Arch of the Ecliptick, upon Paper
 chuse therein a Center *e*, and setting one Foot of the Compasses thereon,
 with the other describe a Semicircle *h e g* (if the Moon have North
 Latitude) above, or South, beneath the Line; but if her Latitude be
 not more than 1 Minute, an entire Circle, in the Periphery of this
 the Moon's Center shall be found at the Beginning and End of the
 Eclipse.

Taking from the same Scale the Semidiameter of the Shadow 40.00
 betwixt your Compasses, set one Foot on the Center *e*, and with
 the other describe the Semicircle *h e g*, this shall represent half the
 Shadow. From *e* raise the Line *z e* Perpendicular to the Ecliptick *h e g*, and then
 making *z* the Radius of a Line of Chords, take the Chord of 90.00
 (the Angle which the Perpendicular to the Moon's way makes with the
 Ecliptick) and setting it off from *e* to *z*, draw the Line *z e c*, this shall be
 the said Perpendicular.

From the Scale of Minutes take 20.00 betwixt your Compasses, and
 transfer them in the Line *z e*, from *z* to *m*, through *m* draw the Line
m f at Right angles to *z e*, this shall be the Line of the Moon's way,
 and the Points *z*, *m*, and *f*, the places of her Center at the Beginning,
 Middle, and End of the Eclipse.

From the Center *e* draw the Lines *e z* and *e f*, the Angle *z e f* = *o e f*
 formed hereby shall be the Angle of Incidence.

The middle of the Eclipse happens $19^{\circ} 20''$ after 3 in the Morning, the Moons horary Motion from the Earth is $20' 36''$; therefore in $19^{\circ} 20''$, her Motion from the Earth $09' 32''$; take therefore $09' 32''$ from the Scale of Minutes betwixt your Compasses, and setting one Foot on *m*, with the other make a mark on the Line of the Moons way in the Eastward, this shall be the place of the Moons Center any hour after Midnight, or in the Morning.

Taking from the same Scale $20' 36''$ the Moons hourly Motion from the Earth, set it off in the said Line from 3, on both sides, it gives you the Points 2 and 4, or the place of the Moons Center at 2 and 4 a Clock in the Morning.

And if the spaces betwixt these be divided into 60 parts, and the Residue of the Line till it touch the utmost Circle, in the same manner, the Minutes there shall shew the Beginning and End of the Eclipse.

In the Figure I have divided the Line of the Moons way only to every 10 Minutes, it being sufficient for the Explication of the Method, which I esteem far more troublesome than a Calculation; and therefore should rather persuade the use of the Pen, than the Compasses to determine the Appearance of Lunar Eclipses.

In the Calculation of which, as also of the Principal Phases of the Solar, I must frequently Advise, that the I have employ'd the Line of the Moons way, and that which connects her Center with the Center of the Earth, or shadow, at their nearest distance, as if they were perfect straight Lines; yet we may really find Arches of great Circles, whose Curvatures are so little, that their difference from straight Lines is imperceptible, and the Error that is caused by my using them as such altogether inconsiderable.

The difference of Meridians betwixt any two places on the Earths Globe, may be readily obtained by the observation of the same Appearance of a Lunar Eclipse, or the Occultation or Emission of the same Spot from the Earths shadow accurately noted at both places, for the difference of the observed Times shall be the difference of Meridians betwixt those two places in Time, of which but shall be to the East from the other, where the Noted time is the most from Noon: For Example in the Year 1678, Octobr. the 19th. 04. 35. the end of a Lunar Eclipse was accurately Noted at His MAJESTIES Observatory at Greenwich at $10^h 10' 38''$ Afternoon; but at Paris at $10^h 20'$; wherefore the difference of Meridians betwixt the Observatories of Greenwich and Paris by this Observation should be $9' 22''$ of Time: We observed likewise in the same Eclipse that the Spot called *Dysmenium* by Hevelius was first covered by the shadow of Greenwich at $7^h 09' 14''$, but at Paris its Occultation was Noted at $7^h 18' 28''$, whence the difference is found only $9' 14''$, or $2' 14''$, and so much we have determin'd the difference of Meridians betwixt the Observatories of Paris and Greenwich; by comparing 22 several Appearances carefully observed in the same Eclipse at both places.

As by Lunar Eclipses, so also by the Eclipses of *Jupiter's* Satellites, the difference of the observed Moments of the Occultation or Emerision of a Satellit from his shadow noted carefully in two distant places will be the difference of Meridians betwixt those two places in Time; But I cannot hope that this Method shall prove of much use to the Ingenious *Sea-men*, because the Observations require long Telescopes which in a Ship will hardly be manageable. Nor can we expect to find the difference of Meridians by one only Observation of a Satellit Eclipse, as we have hopes we may by a Lunar, by reason that as yet the inequalities in their Motions, and the time required for the Transmission of Light from the Planet to our Earth are unknown; Nay their Mean Motions are scarce so exactly stated, but that we may justly suspect them erroneous; Omitting these therefore, the best Method for the discovery of the *Longitude* will be in my opinion by the Moons *Appulses* to, or *observed distances* from fixed Stars, upon which account I would recommend the Improvement and Correction of her *Theory*, with the *Doctrine* and *Construction* of *Appulses*, to the Study of the Ingenious Astronomer and Sea-men.

L 2

ASTRO

As by Lunar Eclipses, so also by the Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites, the difference of the observed Moments of the Occultation or Emergence of a Satellite from his shadow noted carefully in two distant places will be the difference of Meridians betwixt those two places in Time. But I cannot hope that this Method shall prove of much use to the Ingenious Astronomer, because the Observations require long Telescopes which in a Ship will hardly be manageable. Nor can we expect to find the difference of Meridians by one only Observation of a Satellite Eclipse, as we have hopes we may by a Lunar, by reason that after the inequalities in their Motions, and the time required for the Transmission of Light from the Planet to our Earth are unknown; May their Mean Motions be learnt to exactly stand, but that we may justly suspect them erroneous; Omitting these therefore, the best Method for the discovery of the Longitude will be in my opinion by the Moon's Appulses to, or Eclipses of fixed Stars, upon which account I would recommend the Improvement and Correction of her Theory, with the Devotion and Constancy of Application to the Study of the Ingenious Astronomer and Geometrist.

ASTRO.

The Foundation of the Apparent Time.											
Subtract from the Apparent Time						Add to the Apparent Time					
Apparent						Apparent					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

ASTRONOMICAL

TABLES

For finding the true places of

LUMINARIES,

AND THEIR

ECLIPSES,

AT ALL TIMES

J. Mathesin à Sole Fundes

I.

II.

The Equations of the Apparent Time.

Subtra. from the Apparent, if the Suns Mean Anomaly be,							Subtra. from the Apparent.				
Sign.	0	1	2	3	4	5	V	W	M	X	Z
00	003	466	347	406	423	5430	00	008	248	4630	
10	083	536	387	446	382	4728	10	208	358	5629	
20	163	596	427	486	343	4028	20	408	458	2528	
30	234	066	467	406	293	3327	30	008	548	1427	
40	31	136	47	396	243	2626	40	198	058	0126	
50	39	196	37	396	243	1825	50	398	157	4925	
60	474	266	527	386	192	1124	60	598	157	3524	
70	554	327	007	386	123	0323	70	788	257	2123	
80	034	387	087	376	053	5622	80	978	317	0622	
90	104	457	067	366	022	4821	90	158	366	5121	
100	184	517	097	348	572	4020	100	358	416	3520	
110	264	577	127	328	522	3319	110	558	456	1919	
120	344	037	147	308	472	2518	120	758	496	0218	
130	424	097	177	308	412	1717	130	958	516	4517	
140	504	157	197	288	362	0916	140	1158	536	2716	
150	584	217	227	268	312	0115	150	1358	556	0915	
160	064	277	247	248	262	3314	160	1558	576	3014	
170	144	337	267	228	212	2513	170	1758	596	1113	
180	224	397	287	208	162	1712	180	1958	616	1212	
190	304	457	307	188	112	0911	190	2158	636	5211	
200	384	517	327	168	062	2110	200	2358	656	3210	
210	464	577	347	148	012	1309	210	2558	676	1209	
220	544	037	367	128	062	0508	220	2758	696	5108	
230	024	097	387	108	012	5707	230	2958	716	3007	
240	104	157	407	088	062	4906	240	3158	736	0906	
250	184	217	427	068	012	4105	250	3358	756	4805	
260	264	277	447	048	062	3304	260	3558	776	2704	
270	344	337	467	028	012	2503	270	3758	796	0503	
280	424	397	487	008	062	1702	280	3958	816	4302	
290	504	457	507	008	012	0901	290	4158	836	3101	
300	584	517	527	008	062	0100	300	4358	856	1900	
11	10	9	8	7	6		X	W	Y	Z	
Add to the Apparent Time.							Add to the Appa.				

TABLE II. T

79

A TABLE of the Earths Mean Motions, the place of her Perihelion, and the rectif of the Equinoxes from the first * of v.

Years of Christ current.	Mean Motion of The Earth from the vernal Equinox.		Common Years.	Mean Motion for Complete Years.		The Perihelion and first Stars.
	°	'		°	'	
1501	9	29	13	293	06	21 40
1502	9	19	49	283	05	28 20
1601	9	19	53	403	05	45 00
1602	9	20	07	423	06	01 40
1603	9	20	16	443	06	18 20
1604	9	20	25	463	06	35 00
1605	9	20	34	483	06	51 40
81	9	20	20	283	06	52 30
82	9	20	06	083	06	51 20
83	9	19	51	483	06	54 10
84	9	20	39	283	06	53 00
85	9	20	12	163	06	55 50
86	9	20	07	103	06	56 40
87	9	19	53	163	06	57 30
88	9	20	38	283	06	58 20
89	9	20	24	083	06	59 10
90	9	20	09	483	07	00 00
91	9	19	58	283	07	00 50
92	9	20	39	183	07	01 40
93	9	20	25	533	07	02 30
94	9	20	11	333	07	03 20
95	9	19	57	133	07	04 10
96	9	20	43	023	07	05 00
97	9	20	27	423	07	05 50
98	9	20	13	223	07	06 40
99	9	19	50	023	07	07 30
100	9	20	43	503	07	08 20
101	9	20	51	523	07	25 00
102	9	21	01	543	07	41 40
103	9	21	10	563	07	58 20
104	9	21	19	583	08	15 00
105	9	21	29	013	08	31 40
106	9	21	38	033	08	48 20
107	9	21	47	053	08	65 00
108	9	21	56	073	08	81 40
109	9	21	05	093	08	98 20
110	9	21	14	113	08	15 00
111	9	21	23	133	08	31 40
112	9	21	32	153	08	48 20
113	9	21	41	173	08	65 00
114	9	21	50	193	08	81 40
115	9	21	59	213	08	98 20
116	9	22	08	233	09	15 00
117	9	22	17	253	09	31 40
118	9	22	26	273	09	48 20
119	9	22	35	293	09	65 00
120	9	22	44	313	09	81 40
121	9	22	53	333	09	98 20
122	9	22	02	353	09	15 00
123	9	22	11	373	09	31 40
124	9	22	20	393	09	48 20
125	9	22	29	413	09	65 00
126	9	22	38	433	09	81 40
127	9	22	47	453	09	98 20
128	9	22	56	473	09	15 00
129	9	22	05	493	09	31 40
130	9	22	14	513	09	48 20
131	9	22	23	533	09	65 00
132	9	22	32	553	09	81 40
133	9	22	41	573	09	98 20
134	9	22	50	593	09	15 00
135	9	22	59	613	09	31 40
136	9	23	08	633	09	48 20
137	9	23	17	653	09	65 00
138	9	23	26	673	09	81 40
139	9	23	35	693	09	98 20
140	9	23	44	713	09	15 00
141	9	23	53	733	09	31 40
142	9	23	02	753	09	48 20
143	9	23	11	773	09	65 00
144	9	23	20	793	09	81 40
145	9	23	29	813	09	98 20
146	9	23	38	833	09	15 00
147	9	23	47	853	09	31 40
148	9	23	56	873	09	48 20
149	9	23	05	893	09	65 00
150	9	23	14	913	09	81 40

A TABLE of the Earths Mean Motions

January.		February.		March.		April.	
Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.
110 00 59	08 00	1 01 32	27 04	1 29 08	20 08	2 29 41	38 12
20 01 58	17 00	1 02 31	35 05	2 00 07	28 08	3 00 40	46 13
30 02 57	25 00	1 03 30	43 05	2 01 06	36 08	3 01 39	54 13
40 03 56	33 01	1 04 29	52 05	2 02 05	44 09	3 02 39	02 13
50 04 55	42 01	1 05 29	00 05	2 03 04	53 09	3 03 38	11 13
60 05 54	50 01	1 06 28	08 05	2 04 03	01 09	3 04 37	20 13
70 06 53	58 01	1 07 27	16 05	2 05 03	10 09	3 05 36	27 13
80 07 53	07 01	1 08 26	25 05	2 06 02	18 09	3 06 35	36 13
90 08 52	15 01	1 09 25	33 06	2 07 01	26 09	3 07 34	45 13
100 09 51	23 01	1 10 24	41 06	2 08 00	35 09	3 08 33	53 14
110 10 50	32 02	1 11 23	50 06	2 08 59	43 10	3 09 33	01 14
120 11 49	40 02	1 12 22	58 06	2 09 58	51 10	3 10 32	10 14
130 12 48	48 02	1 13 22	06 06	2 10 58	00 10	3 11 31	18 14
140 13 47	57 02	1 14 21	15 06	2 11 57	08 10	3 12 30	26 14
150 14 47	05 02	1 15 20	23 06	2 12 56	16 10	3 13 29	34 14
160 15 46	13 02	1 16 19	31 05	2 13 55	25 10	3 14 28	43 14
170 16 45	22 02	1 17 18	40 07	2 14 54	33 10	3 15 27	51 15
180 17 44	30 02	1 18 17	48 07	2 15 53	41 11	3 16 27	00 15
190 18 43	38 03	1 19 16	56 07	2 16 52	50 11	3 17 26	08 15
200 19 42	47 03	1 20 16	04 07	2 17 51	58 11	3 18 25	16 15
210 20 41	55 04	1 21 15	13 07	2 18 51	06 11	3 19 24	24 15
220 21 41	03 04	1 22 14	21 07	2 19 50	15 11	3 20 23	33 15
230 22 40	12 04	1 23 13	30 07	2 20 49	23 11	3 21 23	41 15
240 23 39	20 04	1 24 12	38 08	2 21 48	31 11	3 22 22	49 16
250 24 38	28 04	1 25 11	46 08	2 22 47	40 11	3 23 20	58 16
260 25 37	37 04	1 26 10	55 08	2 23 46	48 12	3 24 20	06 16
270 26 36	45 04	1 27 10	03 08	2 24 45	56 12	3 25 19	14 16
280 27 35	53 04	1 28 09	11 08	2 25 45	05 12	3 26 18	23 16
290 28 35	02 04	1 29 08	00 08	2 26 44	13 12	3 27 17	31 16
300 29 34	10 04	1 30 07	00 08	2 27 43	21 12	3 28 16	39 16
1 00 33	18 04	1 31 06	00 08	2 28 42	30 12		

TABLE IV.

81

Motion to every Day in the Year.

May.		June.		July.		August.	
Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.	Earth's Mean Motion.	M. P.
13 29 15 48	17	4 29 49 06	21	5 29 23 16	25	6 29 56 34	29
24 00 14 56	17	5 00 48 14	21	6 00 22 24	25	7 00 55 42	29
34 01 14 04	17	5 01 47 23	21	6 01 21 32	25	7 01 54 51	29
44 02 13 13	17	5 02 46 31	21	6 02 20 40	25	7 02 53 59	30
54 03 12 21	17	5 03 45 39	21	6 03 19 49	25	7 03 53 07	30
64 04 11 29	17	5 04 44 48	21	6 04 18 57	26	7 04 52 16	30
74 05 10 38	17	5 05 43 56	22	6 05 18 06	26	7 05 51 24	30
84 06 09 46	17	5 06 43 04	22	6 06 17 14	26	7 06 50 32	30
94 07 08 54	18	5 07 42 13	22	6 07 16 22	26	7 07 49 41	30
104 08 08 03	18	5 08 41 21	22	6 08 15 31	26	7 08 48 49	30
114 09 07 11	18	5 09 40 29	22	6 09 14 39	26	7 09 47 57	31
124 10 06 19	18	5 10 39 38	22	6 10 13 47	26	7 10 47 06	31
134 11 05 28	18	5 11 38 46	22	6 11 12 56	27	7 11 46 14	31
144 12 04 36	18	5 12 37 54	23	6 12 12 04	27	7 12 45 22	31
154 13 03 44	18	5 13 37 03	23	6 13 11 12	27	7 13 44 31	31
164 14 02 53	19	5 14 36 11	23	6 14 10 21	27	7 14 43 39	31
174 15 02 01	19	5 15 35 19	23	6 15 09 29	27	7 15 42 47	31
184 16 01 09	19	5 16 34 28	23	6 16 08 37	27	7 16 41 56	31
194 17 00 18	19	5 17 33 36	23	6 17 07 46	27	7 17 41 04	32
204 17 59 26	19	5 18 32 44	23	6 18 06 54	28	7 18 40 12	32
214 18 58 34	19	5 19 31 53	24	6 19 06 02	28	7 19 39 21	32
224 19 57 42	19	5 20 31 01	24	6 20 05 11	28	7 20 38 29	32
234 20 56 51	20	5 21 30 09	24	6 21 04 19	28	7 21 37 37	32
244 21 55 59	20	5 22 29 18	24	6 22 03 27	28	7 22 36 46	32
254 22 55 07	20	5 23 28 26	24	6 23 02 36	28	7 23 35 54	32
264 23 54 16	20	5 24 27 34	24	6 24 01 44	29	7 24 35 02	33
274 24 53 24	20	5 25 26 43	24	6 25 00 52	28	7 25 34 11	33
284 25 52 33	20	5 26 25 51	24	6 26 00 01	29	7 26 33 19	33
294 26 51 41	20	5 27 24 59	25	6 26 59 09	29	7 27 32 27	33
304 27 50 49	21	5 28 24 08	25	6 27 58 17	29	7 28 31 36	33
314 28 49 58	21			6 28 57 26	29	7 29 30 44	33

M

A TABLE of the Earths Mean Motions

Septemb.				October.				November.				December.								
Earth's Mean Motion.				Earth's Mean Motion.				Earth's Mean Motion.				Earth's Mean Motion.								
SAR	h	m	s	P.	S	h	m	s	P.	S	h	m	s	P.	S	h	m	s	P.	
1	8	00	29	52	33	9	00	04	02	38	10	00	37	20	42	11	00	11	30	46
2	8	01	29	01	34	9	01	03	10	38	10	01	36	29	42	11	01	10	38	46
3	8	02	28	09	34	9	02	02	19	38	10	02	35	37	42	11	02	09	47	46
4	8	03	27	17	34	9	03	01	27	38	10	03	34	45	42	11	03	08	55	46
5	8	04	26	36	34	9	04	00	35	38	10	04	33	54	42	11	04	06	03	46
6	8	05	25	34	34	9	04	59	44	38	10	05	33	02	42	11	05	07	12	47
7	8	06	24	42	34	9	05	58	52	38	10	06	32	10	43	11	06	06	20	47
8	8	07	23	51	34	9	06	58	00	38	10	07	31	19	42	11	07	05	28	47
9	8	08	22	59	35	9	07	57	08	39	10	08	30	27	42	11	08	04	37	47
10	8	09	22	07	35	9	08	56	17	35	10	09	29	35	42	11	09	03	45	47
11	8	10	21	16	35	9	09	55	25	39	10	10	28	44	43	11	10	02	53	47
12	8	11	20	24	35	9	10	54	34	39	10	11	27	52	43	11	11	02	02	47
13	8	12	19	32	35	9	11	53	42	39	10	12	27	00	43	11	12	01	10	48
14	8	13	18	41	35	9	12	52	50	39	10	13	26	09	42	11	13	00	18	48
15	8	14	17	49	35	9	13	51	59	39	10	14	25	17	42	11	14	59	27	48
16	8	15	16	57	36	9	14	51	07	40	10	15	24	25	42	11	15	58	35	48
17	8	16	16	05	36	9	15	50	15	40	10	16	23	34	42	11	16	57	43	48
18	8	17	15	14	36	9	16	49	24	40	10	17	22	42	42	11	17	56	52	48
19	8	18	14	22	36	9	17	48	32	40	10	18	21	50	42	11	18	56	00	48
20	8	19	13	30	36	9	18	47	40	40	10	19	20	59	42	11	19	55	08	48
21	8	20	12	39	36	9	19	46	49	40	10	20	20	07	42	11	20	54	17	49
22	8	21	11	47	36	9	20	45	57	40	10	21	19	15	42	11	21	53	25	49
23	8	22	10	55	36	9	21	45	05	41	10	22	18	24	42	11	22	52	33	49
24	8	23	10	04	37	9	22	44	14	41	10	23	17	32	42	11	23	51	42	49
25	8	24	09	12	37	9	23	43	22	41	10	24	16	40	42	11	24	50	50	49
26	8	25	08	20	37	9	24	42	30	41	10	25	15	49	42	11	25	49	58	49
27	8	26	07	29	37	9	25	41	39	41	10	26	14	57	42	11	26	49	07	49
28	8	27	06	37	37	9	26	40	47	41	10	27	14	05	42	11	27	48	15	49
29	8	28	05	45	37	9	27	39	55	41	10	28	13	13	46	11	28	47	23	50
30	8	29	04	54	37	9	28	39	04	41	10	29	12	22	46	11	29	46	32	50
31						9	29	38	12	42						11	29	45	40	50

A TABLE of the Earths Mean
Motions to Hours, and Parts of
an Hour.

H.	°	'	"	H.	°	'	"
0	0	00	00	30	1	13	53
1	0	02	28	31	1	16	28
2	0	04	56	32	1	18	51
3	0	07	24	33	1	21	19
4	0	09	51	34	1	23	47
5	0	12	19	35	1	26	14
6	0	14	47	36	1	28	42
7	0	17	15	37	1	31	10
8	0	19	43	38	1	33	38
9	0	22	11	39	1	36	06
10	0	24	38	40	1	38	34
11	0	27	06	41	1	41	02
12	0	29	34	42	1	43	29
13	0	32	02	43	1	45	57
14	0	34	30	44	1	48	25
15	0	36	58	45	1	50	53
16	0	39	25	46	1	53	21
17	0	41	53	47	1	55	49
18	0	44	21	48	1	58	16
19	0	46	49	49	2	00	44
20	0	49	17	50	2	03	12
21	0	51	45	51	2	05	40
22	0	54	13	52	2	08	08
23	0	56	40	53	2	10	36
24	0	59	08	54	2	13	03
25	1	01	36	55	2	15	31
26	1	04	04	56	2	17	59
27	1	06	32	57	2	20	27
28	1	09	00	58	2	23	55
29	1	11	27	59	2	25	23
30	1	13	55	60	2	28	50

M 2

2 22 53
2 25 23
2 27 50

A TABLE of the Equations of the Earths Orbit.

Subtract.

Sign.	0	1	2	3	4	5	
0	0 00 00	0 56 28	1 38 33	1 54 59	1 40 37	0 58 33	30
1	0 01 57	0 58 11	1 39 33	1 54 59	1 39 37	0 56 46	29
2	0 03 55	0 59 52	1 40 31	1 55 00	1 38 33	0 54 59	28
3	0 05 53	1 01 33	1 41 28	1 54 57	1 37 32	0 53 11	27
4	0 07 51	1 03 12	1 42 24	1 54 52	1 36 27	0 51 22	26
5	0 09 49	1 04 50	1 43 17	1 54 45	1 35 19	0 49 31	25
6	0 11 47	1 06 27	1 44 09	1 54 36	1 34 10	0 47 40	24
7	0 13 44	1 08 03	1 44 58	1 54 25	1 32 59	0 45 48	23
8	0 15 40	1 09 38	1 45 46	1 54 12	1 31 47	0 43 55	22
9	0 17 37	1 11 12	1 46 31	1 53 57	1 30 32	0 42 01	21
10	0 19 34	1 12 45	1 47 16	1 53 38	1 29 16	0 40 06	20
11	0 21 30	1 14 16	1 47 58	1 53 18	1 27 58	0 38 11	19
12	0 23 25	1 15 46	1 48 38	1 52 57	1 26 39	0 36 14	18
13	0 25 21	1 17 14	1 49 17	1 52 34	1 25 18	0 34 17	17
14	0 27 16	1 18 42	1 49 53	1 52 08	1 23 55	0 32 20	16
15	0 29 10	1 20 08	1 50 27	1 51 40	1 22 31	0 30 22	15
16	0 31 04	1 21 32	1 50 59	1 51 09	1 21 05	0 28 23	14
17	0 32 57	1 22 55	1 51 29	1 50 37	1 19 38	0 26 24	13
18	0 34 50	1 24 16	1 51 58	1 50 03	1 18 08	0 24 24	12
19	0 36 43	1 25 37	1 52 24	1 49 28	1 16 38	0 22 23	11
20	0 38 35	1 26 56	1 52 48	1 48 50	1 15 06	0 20 22	10
21	0 40 25	1 28 12	1 53 11	1 48 09	1 13 32	0 18 21	9
22	0 42 15	1 29 27	1 53 31	1 47 27	1 11 57	0 16 20	8
23	0 44 05	1 30 41	1 53 49	1 46 43	1 10 22	0 14 19	7
24	0 45 54	1 31 53	1 54 06	1 45 56	1 08 44	0 12 16	6
25	0 47 42	1 33 04	1 54 19	1 45 08	1 07 05	0 10 14	5
26	0 49 28	1 34 12	1 54 31	1 44 18	1 05 25	0 08 12	4
27	0 51 15	1 35 20	1 54 41	1 43 25	1 03 44	0 06 09	3
28	0 53 06	1 36 26	1 54 50	1 42 31	1 02 01	0 04 06	2
29	0 54 44	1 37 30	1 54 55	1 41 35	1 00 18	0 02 03	1
30	0 56 28	1 38 33	1 54 59	1 40 37	0 58 33	0 00 00	0
Sign.	II	10	9	8	7	6	

Add.

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon, her Apogee and Node.

Years of Christ	Moons Motion from the vernal Equinox.				Motion of the Apogee from the Equinox.				Motion of the Node from the Equinox.				Com. Years Comp	Moons Mean Motion.				Mean Motion of the Apogee.				Mean Motion of the Node.				
	h	m	s	10 th	h	m	s	10 th	h	m	s	10 th		h	m	s	10 th	h	m	s	10 th	h	m	s	10 th	
104	02	30	22	09	12	11	51	08	28	33	16		104	09	23	03	01	10	39	50	00	19	59	43		
1501	01	29	40	22	03	29	41	51	01	28	46	34		208	18	46	05	02	21	19	39	01	08	39	26	
1581	07	23	55	18	04	15	01	51	10	08	35	40		300	28	09	08	04	01	59	29	01	27	59	09	
1601	00	07	29	02	07	18	41	51	09	11	35	27		405	20	42	45	05	12	46	00	02	17	22	03	
2104	21	02	46	10	22	41	51	08	14	45	15		510	00	05	47	06	23	25	50	03	06	41	46		
4109	04	36	30	01	26	31	51	07	17	55	01		602	09	28	49	08	04	05	39	03	26	01	29		
6101	18	10	14	00	00	21	51	06	21	04	47		706	18	51	52	09	14	45	29	04	15	21	12		
8106	01	43	58	08	04	11	51	05	24	14	33		811	17	25	29	10	25	32	00	05	04	44	05		
8210	11	07	01	09	14	51	41	05	04	54	50		903	20	48	32	00	06	11	50	05	24	03	48		
8302	20	30	03	10	25	31	50	04	15	35	07		1008	00	11	34	01	16	51	39	06	13	23	32		
8406	29	53	06	00	06	11	20	03	26	15	22		1100	09	34	37	02	27	31	29	07	02	43	15		
8517	22	26	43	01	16	57	51	03	06	52	30		1205	02	48	15	04	08	18	00	07	22	06	08		
8604	01	49	43	02	27	47	40	02	18	32	47		1309	11	31	17	05	18	57	50	08	11	25	51		
8708	11	47	04	08	17	30	01	28	13	04		1401	20	54	20	06	29	37	39	09	00	45	34			
8800	19	31	50	05	18	57	20	01	08	53	21		1506	00	17	22	08	10	17	29	09	20	05	17		
8905	13	09	27	06	29	43	00	09	19	30	28		1610	22	51	00	09	21	04	00	10	09	28	11		
9009	22	32	50	08	10	23	41	00	00	10	45		1703	02	14	02	11	01	43	50	10	28	47	54		
9102	01	54	51	09	21	03	30	51	10	51	01		1807	11	57	04	00	12	23	39	11	18	07	37		
9206	11	18	35	11	01	43	20	10	21	31	18		1911	21	00	07	01	23	03	29	00	07	27	20		
9311	02	13	00	12	29	51	10	02	08	25		2004	13	33	40	03	03	50	00	00	26	50	13			
9403	12	14	10	01	23	09	41	09	12	48	42		4008	27	07	28	06	07	40	00	01	23	40	27		
9507	22	38	18	03	49	30	28	23	28	55		6001	10	41	12	09	11	30	00	02	20	30	40			
9600	02	01	20	04	14	29	20	08	04	09	16		8005	24	14	56	00	15	20	00	03	17	20	54		
9704	24	34	58	05	25	15	51	07	14	46	22		1000	07	48	40	03	19	10	00	04	14	11	07		
9809	03	58	00	07	05	55	41	06	25	27	39		2000	08	15	37	20	07	08	20	00	08	28	22	13	
9901	13	21	02	08	17	05	30	06	06	07	56		3000	06	23	26	00	10	27	30	00	01	12	33	20	
1700	05	22	44	05	09	27	15	20	05	16	47	13		4000	05	01	14	40	02	16	40	00	05	26	44	27
1701	10	15	17	11	08	01	51	04	27	24	20		5000	03	09	03	20	06	05	50	00	10	10	55	33	
1721	02	28	51	02	11	51	51	04	00	34	08		6000	01	16	52	00	09	25	00	00	02	25	06	40	
1741	07	12	25	10	03	15	41	51	03	03	43	55		7000	11	24	40	00	14	10	00	07	09	17	47	
1761	11	25	58	08	19	51	51	02	06	53	41		8000	10	02	29	20	01	103	20	00	11	23	28	53	
1781	04	09	32	12	23	21	51	01	10	03	28		9000	08	10	18	00	08	22	30	00	04	07	40	00	
1801	08	23	06	02	27	11	51	00	13	13	14		1000	06	18	06	40	00	11	40	00	08	21	51	07	
													2000	01	06	13	20	00	23	20	00	05	13	42	14	
													3000	07	24	20	00	01	05	00	00	02	05	33	21	
													4000	02	12	26	40	01	16	40	00	10	27	24	27	
													5000	09	00	33	20	01	28	20	00	07	19	15	34	

Abolition 1800

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon,

January.			February.		
Moons Mean Motion.	Apoge.	Node Retrogr.	Moons Mean Motion.	Apoge.	Node Retrogr.
Day.			Day.		
1 00 13 10 35 06 41 03 11			1 02 01 38 41 33 54 1 41 40		
2 00 26 21 100 13 22 06 21			2 02 14 49 163 40 35 1 44 50		
3 01 09 31 45 0 20 03 09 32			3 02 27 59 513 47 16 1 48 01		
4 01 22 42 200 26 44 12 43			4 03 11 10 263 53 57 1 51 12		
5 02 05 52 33 0 33 25 15 53			5 03 24 21 014 00 38 1 54 23		
6 02 19 03 30 0 40 06 19 04			6 04 07 31 364 07 49 1 57 33		
7 03 02 14 05 0 46 48 22 14			7 04 20 42 114 14 00 2 00 44		
8 03 15 24 40 0 53 29 25 25			8 05 03 52 464 20 41 2 03 54		
9 03 28 35 15 1 00 100 28 36			9 05 17 03 214 27 22 2 07 06		
10 04 11 45 50 1 06 51 0 31 46			10 06 00 13 564 34 02 2 10 16		
11 04 24 56 25 1 13 32 0 34 57			11 06 13 24 314 40 49 2 13 27		
12 05 08 07 00 1 20 13 0 58 08			12 06 26 35 064 47 26 2 16 47		
13 05 21 17 35 1 26 54 0 41 18			13 07 09 45 414 54 07 2 19 08		
14 06 04 28 10 1 33 35 0 44 29			14 07 22 56 154 00 48 2 22 39		
15 06 17 38 45 1 40 16 0 47 40			15 08 06 06 504 07 49 2 26 09		
16 07 00 49 20 1 46 57 0 50 50			16 08 19 17 265 14 10 2 29 20		
17 07 13 59 53 1 53 38 0 54 01			17 09 02 28 015 20 51 2 32 30		
18 07 27 10 302 00 19 0 57 11			18 09 15 38 565 27 32 2 35 40		
19 08 10 21 052 07 00 1 00 22			19 09 28 49 115 34 13 2 38 52		
20 08 23 31 402 13 41 1 03 33			20 10 11 59 465 40 54 2 42 02		
21 09 06 42 152 20 28 1 06 43			21 10 25 10 215 47 36 2 45 13		
22 09 19 52 502 27 04 1 09 54			22 11 08 20 565 54 17 2 48 23		
23 10 03 03 252 33 45 1 13 05			23 11 21 31 316 00 58 2 51 34		
24 10 16 14 002 40 26 1 16 15			24 00 04 42 066 07 39 2 54 45		
25 10 29 24 352 47 07 1 19 26			25 00 17 52 416 14 20 2 57 55		
26 11 12 35 102 53 48 1 22 37			26 01 01 03 166 21 01 3 01 06		
27 11 25 45 453 00 29 1 25 47			27 01 14 13 516 27 42 3 04 16		
28 00 08 56 203 07 10 1 28 58			28 01 27 24 266 34 23 3 07 27		
29 00 22 06 553 13 51 1 32 09					
30 01 05 17 313 20 32 1 35 19					
31 01 18 28 063 27 13 1 38 30					

her Apoge, and Node, to every Day in the Year.

March.												April.											
Moons Mean Motion.				Apogee.				Node.				Moons Mean Motion.				Apogee.				Node.			
D	M	S	F	D	M	S	F	D	M	S	F	D	M	S	F	D	M	S	F	D	M	S	F
01	02	10	35	01	08	41	04	03	10	38		01	03	29	09	10	08	27	04	49	08		
02	02	23	43	02	06	47	43	03	18	49		02	04	12	18	10	34	58	04	52	19		
03	03	06	16	03	06	54	26	03	16	39		03	04	25	24	10	24	59	04	55	29		
04	03	20	06	04	07	01	09	03	20	30		04	05	08	34	10	28	20	04	58	40		
05	04	08	57	05	07	07	48	03	28	20		05	05	20	45	10	33	02	05	01	51		
06	04	16	27	06	07	14	29	03	26	31		06	06	04	56	10	41	43	05	04	01		
07	04	29	38	07	07	21	13	03	29	42		07	06	18	06	10	48	24	05	08	12		
08	05	12	42	08	07	27	52	03	32	52		08	07	03	17	11	53	05	05	14	22		
09	05	25	52	09	07	34	33	03	36	03		09	07	14	27	11	01	46	05	14	33		
10	06	09	10	10	07	41	14	03	39	14		10	07	27	38	11	08	27	05	17	44		
11	06	22	20	11	07	47	55	03	42	25		11	08	10	48	11	15	08	05	20	54		
12	07	05	31	12	07	54	36	03	45	36		12	08	23	59	11	22	49	05	24	05		
13	07	18	42	13	08	01	17	03	48	46		13	09	07	10	12	28	30	05	27	16		
14	08	01	52	14	08	07	58	03	51	56		14	09	20	20	12	35	11	05	30	26		
15	08	15	03	15	08	14	39	03	55	07		15	10	03	31	12	41	52	05	33	37		
16	08	28	13	16	08	21	20	03	58	18		16	10	16	42	12	48	03	36	48			
17	09	11	24	17	08	28	01	04	01	28		17	10	29	54	12	55	04	39	58			
18	09	24	34	18	08	34	42	04	04	39		18	11	13	05	12	01	55	05	43	09		
19	10	07	45	19	08	41	23	04	07	49		19	11	26	16	12	08	36	05	46	19		
20	10	20	56	20	08	48	04	04	11	00		20	12	09	27	12	15	18	05	49	30		
21	10	04	06	21	08	54	45	04	14	11		21	12	22	38	12	21	59	05	52	41		
22	10	17	17	22	09	01	27	04	17	22		22	12	05	49	12	28	40	05	55	52		
23	10	30	27	23	09	08	08	04	20	32		23	12	18	59	12	35	21	05	59	02		
24	11	13	38	24	09	14	49	04	23	43		24	12	02	06	12	42	02	06	02	13		
25	11	26	49	25	09	21	30	04	26	53		25	12	15	17	12	48	43	06	05	24		
26	11	09	59	26	09	28	11	04	29	04		26	12	28	27	12	55	24	06	08	34		
27	11	22	10	27	09	34	52	04	32	15		27	12	11	38	12	02	05	06	11	45		
28	12	06	20	28	09	41	33	04	36	25		28	12	24	49	12	08	46	06	14	56		
29	12	19	31	29	09	48	14	04	39	36		29	12	07	59	12	15	27	06	18	06		
30	12	02	41	30	09	54	55	04	42	47		30	12	21	10	12	22	08	06	21	17		
31	03	15	52	31	10	01	36	04	45	58		31	01	04	15	12	29	08	09	24	28		

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon,

May.												June.													
Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.				Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.			
	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''		°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''
1	03	04	20	37	13	28	49	06	24	27			4	06	22	48	43	16	56	03	08	02	56		
2	05	17	31	12	13	35	30	06	27	38			5	07	05	59	18	17	02	44	08	06	07		
3	06	00	41	47	13	42	11	06	30	48			6	07	19	09	53	17	09	25	08	09	18		
4	06	13	52	22	13	48	52	06	33	59			7	08	02	20	28	17	16	06	08	12	29		
5	06	27	02	57	13	55	34	06	37	10			8	08	15	31	03	17	22	47	08	15	39		
6	07	10	13	32	14	02	15	06	40	20			9	08	28	41	38	17	29	28	08	18	50		
7	07	23	24	07	14	08	36	06	43	31			10	09	11	52	15	17	36	09	08	22	00		
8	08	06	34	42	14	15	37	06	46	41			11	09	25	02	48	17	42	50	08	25	11		
9	08	19	45	17	14	22	18	06	49	52			12	10	08	13	23	17	49	31	08	28	22		
10	09	02	55	59	14	28	55	06	53	03			13	10	21	23	58	17	56	12	08	31	32		
11	09	16	06	27	14	35	40	06	56	15			14	11	04	34	33	18	02	53	08	34	43		
12	09	29	17	03	14	42	21	06	59	24			15	11	17	45	08	18	09	34	08	37	54		
13	10	12	27	58	14	49	02	07	02	34			16	00	00	55	43	18	16	15	08	41	05		
14	10	25	38	13	14	55	43	07	05	45			17	00	14	06	18	18	22	56	08	44	16		
15	11	08	48	48	15	02	34	07	08	56			18	00	27	16	53	18	29	37	08	47	26		
16	11	21	59	23	15	09	05	07	12	06			19	01	10	27	28	18	36	19	08	50	37		
17	00	05	09	58	15	15	46	07	15	17			20	01	23	38	03	18	43	00	08	53	47		
18	00	18	20	33	15	22	28	07	18	27			21	01	06	48	38	18	49	41	08	56	58		
19	01	01	31	08	15	29	09	07	21	38			22	02	19	59	13	18	56	22	09	00	09		
20	01	14	41	43	15	35	50	07	24	49			23	03	03	09	48	19	03	09	09	03	19		
21	01	27	52	18	15	42	31	07	28	00			24	03	16	20	23	19	09	44	09	06	30		
22	02	10	02	53	15	49	12	07	31	10			25	03	29	30	58	19	16	25	09	09	40		
23	02	24	13	28	15	55	53	07	34	21			26	04	12	41	33	19	23	06	09	12	51		
24	03	07	24	03	16	02	34	07	37	32			27	04	25	52	08	19	29	47	09	16	02		
25	03	20	34	58	16	09	15	07	40	43			28	05	09	02	43	19	36	28	09	19	13		
26	04	03	45	13	16	15	56	07	43	53			29	05	22	13	18	19	43	09	09	22	23		
27	04	16	55	40	16	22	37	07	47	04			30	06	05	23	53	19	49	50	09	25	34		
28	05	00	06	23	16	29	18	07	50	14			31	06	18	34	28	19	56	31	09	28	45		
29	05	13	16	58	16	35	59	07	53	25				07	01	45	04	20	03	12	09	31	55		
30	05	26	27	33	16	42	40	07	56	36				07	14	55	39	20	09	54	09	35	06		
31	06	09	38	08	16	49	21	07	59	46															

14

24

31

ber Apoge, and Node, to every Day in the Year.

July												August													
Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.				Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.			
	D.	M.	M.	S.	D.	M.	M.	S.	D.	M.	M.	S.		D.	M.	M.	S.	D.	M.	M.	S.				
1	07	28	06	14	20	16	35	09	38	16			1	09	16	34	19	23	43	47	11	16	47		
2	08	11	16	49	20	23	16	09	41	27			2	09	29	44	54	23	50	28	11	19	58		
3	08	24	27	24	20	29	57	09	44	37			3	10	12	55	29	23	57	09	11	23	08		
4	09	07	37	59	20	36	38	09	47	43			4	10	26	06	04	24	03	51	11	26	19		
5	09	20	48	34	20	43	19	09	50	59			5	11	09	16	39	24	10	32	11	29	29		
6	10	03	59	09	20	50	06	09	54	09			6	11	22	27	14	24	17	13	11	32	40		
7	10	17	09	44	20	56	41	09	57	20			7	00	05	37	49	24	23	54	11	35	51		
8	11	00	20	19	21	03	22	10	00	30			8	00	18	48	24	24	39	35	11	39	02		
9	11	13	30	14	21	10	03	10	03	41			9	01	01	58	59	24	37	16	18	42	12		
10	11	26	41	29	21	16	44	10	06	51			10	01	15	09	34	24	43	57	11	45	23		
11	00	09	52	04	21	23	25	10	10	02			11	11	28	20	09	24	50	38	11	48	33		
12	00	23	02	39	21	30	06	10	13	13			12	02	11	30	44	24	57	19	11	51	44		
13	01	06	13	14	21	36	47	10	16	24			13	02	24	41	39	25	04	00	11	54	54		
14	01	19	23	49	21	43	28	10	19	35			14	03	07	51	54	25	10	42	11	58	05		
15	02	02	34	24	21	50	09	10	22	45			15	03	21	02	29	25	17	23	12	01	15		
16	02	15	44	59	21	56	52	10	25	56			16	04	04	13	04	25	24	04	12	04	26		
17	02	28	55	34	22	03	32	10	29	06			17	04	17	23	40	25	30	45	12	07	36		
18	03	12	06	09	22	10	13	10	32	17			18	05	00	34	15	25	37	26	12	10	47		
19	03	25	16	44	22	16	54	10	35	28			19	05	13	44	50	25	44	07	12	13	58		
20	04	08	27	19	22	23	35	10	38	39			20	05	26	53	25	25	50	48	12	17	08		
21	04	21	37	54	22	30	15	10	41	49			21	06	10	06	00	25	57	29	12	20	19		
22	05	04	48	25	22	36	56	10	45	00			22	06	23	16	35	26	04	10	12	23	29		
23	05	17	59	04	22	43	3	10	48	11			23	07	06	27	10	26	10	51	12	26	40		
24	06	01	09	39	22	50	19	10	51	21			24	07	19	37	45	26	17	32	12	29	51		
25	06	14	20	14	22	57	00	10	54	32			25	08	02	48	20	26	24	13	12	33	01		
26	06	27	30	49	23	03	41	10	57	42			26	08	15	58	55	26	30	55	12	36	12		
27	07	10	41	24	23	10	27	11	00	53			27	08	29	09	30	26	37	36	12	39	23		
28	07	23	51	59	23	17	03	11	04	03			28	09	12	20	05	26	44	17	12	42	34		
29	08	07	02	34	23	23	44	11	07	14			29	09	25	30	40	26	50	58	12	45	44		
30	08	20	13	09	23	30	25	11	10	25			30	10	08	41	15	26	57	39	12	48	55		
31	09	03	23	44	23	37	06	11	13	36			31	10	21	51	50	27	04	20	12	52	05		

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon,

September.												October.													
Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apogc.				Node Retrogr.				Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apogc.				Node Retrogr.			
	S	O	M	S	D	M	S	D	M	S	D	M		S	O	M	S	D	M	S	D	M			
1	11	05	02	25	0	27	11	01	12	55	16		1	00	20	19	55	1	00	31	33	14	30	35	
2	11	18	13	00	0	27	17	42	12	58	27		2	00	23	30	30	1	00	38	34	14	33	46	
3	00	01	23	35	0	27	24	23	13	01	37		3	01	06	41	05	1	00	44	55	14	36	56	
4	00	14	34	10	0	27	31	04	13	04	48		4	01	19	51	40	1	00	51	36	14	40	07	
5	00	27	44	45	0	27	37	45	13	07	58		5	02	03	02	15	1	00	58	17	14	43	17	
6	01	10	55	20	0	27	44	26	13	11	09		6	02	16	12	50	1	01	04	58	14	46	28	
7	01	24	05	55	0	27	51	07	13	14	20		7	02	29	23	26	1	01	11	39	14	49	39	
8	02	07	16	30	0	27	57	48	13	17	31		8	03	12	34	01	1	01	18	20	14	52	50	
9	02	20	27	05	0	28	04	29	13	20	41		9	03	25	44	36	1	01	25	02	14	56	00	
10	03	03	37	40	0	28	11	11	13	23	52		10	04	08	55	11	1	01	31	43	14	59	11	
11	03	16	48	15	0	28	17	52	13	27	03		11	04	22	05	46	1	01	38	24	15	02	21	
12	03	29	58	50	0	28	24	33	13	30	14		12	05	05	16	21	1	01	45	05	15	05	32	
13	04	13	09	25	0	28	31	14	13	33	24		13	05	18	26	56	1	01	51	46	15	08	43	
14	04	26	20	00	0	28	37	55	13	36	35		14	06	01	37	31	1	01	58	27	15	11	53	
15	05	09	30	35	0	28	44	36	13	39	45		15	06	14	48	06	1	02	05	08	15	15	04	
16	05	22	41	10	0	28	51	17	13	42	56		16	06	27	58	41	1	02	11	49	15	18	15	
17	06	05	51	45	0	28	57	58	13	46	07		17	07	11	09	16	1	02	18	30	15	21	26	
18	06	19	02	20	0	29	04	39	13	49	17		18	07	24	19	51	1	02	25	19	15	24	36	
19	07	02	12	55	0	29	11	20	13	52	28		19	08	07	30	26	1	02	31	52	15	27	47	
20	07	15	23	30	0	29	18	01	13	55	38		20	08	20	41	01	1	02	38	33	15	30	57	
21	07	28	34	05	0	29	24	42	13	58	49		21	09	03	51	36	1	02	45	14	15	34	08	
22	08	11	44	40	0	29	31	23	14	02	00		22	09	17	02	11	1	02	51	55	15	37	19	
23	08	24	55	15	0	29	38	04	14	05	10		23	10	00	12	46	1	02	58	36	15	40	29	
24	09	08	05	50	0	29	44	45	14	08	21		24	10	13	23	21	1	03	05	19	15	43	40	
25	09	21	16	25	0	29	51	27	14	11	31		25	10	26	33	56	1	03	11	58	15	46	50	
26	10	04	27	00	0	29	58	08	14	14	42		26	11	09	44	31	1	03	18	30	15	50	01	
27	10	17	37	35	1	00	04	49	14	17	53		27	11	22	55	06	1	03	25	21	15	53	12	
28	11	00	48	10	1	00	11	30	14	21	03		28	00	06	05	41	1	03	32	02	15	56	22	
29	11	13	58	45	1	00	18	11	14	24	14		29	00	19	16	16	1	03	38	43	15	59	33	
30	11	27	09	20	1	00	24	52	14	27	24		30	11	02	26	55	1	03	45	24	16	02	43	
31	00	00	00	00	1	00	00	00	15	00	00		31	01	15	37	26	1	03	52	05	16	05	54	

her Apoge, and Node, to every Day in the Year.

November.												December.													
Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.				Days.	Moons Mean Motion.				Apoge.				Node Retrogr.			
	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''		°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''	°	'	"	'''
1	01	28	48	01	1	03	58	46	16	09	05		1	23	04	05	32	1	07	19	18	17	44	25	
2	02	11	58	36	1	04	05	27	16	12	16		2	03	17	16	07	1	07	25	59	17	47	35	
3	02	25	09	11	1	04	12	08	16	15	26		3	04	00	26	42	1	07	32	40	17	50	46	
4	03	08	19	46	1	04	18	49	16	18	37		4	04	13	37	17	1	07	39	21	17	53	56	
5	03	21	30	21	1	04	25	30	16	21	48		5	04	26	47	52	1	07	46	02	17	57	07	
6	04	04	40	56	1	04	32	11	16	24	59		6	05	09	58	27	1	07	52	43	18	00	18	
7	04	17	51	31	1	04	38	53	16	28	09		7	05	23	09	02	1	07	59	24	18	03	28	
8	05	01	02	06	1	04	45	34	16	31	20		8	06	06	19	37	1	08	06	06	18	06	39	
9	05	14	12	41	1	04	52	15	16	34	30		9	06	19	30	12	1	08	12	47	18	09	49	
10	05	27	23	16	1	04	58	56	16	37	41		10	07	02	43	47	1	08	19	28	18	13	00	
11	06	10	33	51	1	05	05	37	16	40	52		11	07	15	51	22	1	08	26	09	18	16	11	
12	06	23	44	26	1	05	12	17	16	44	02		12	07	29	01	57	1	08	32	50	18	19	21	
13	07	06	55	01	1	05	18	59	16	47	13		13	08	12	12	32	1	08	39	31	18	22	32	
14	07	20	05	36	1	05	25	40	16	50	23		14	08	25	23	07	1	08	46	12	18	25	42	
15	08	03	16	11	1	05	32	21	16	53	34		15	09	08	33	42	1	08	52	53	18	28	53	
16	08	16	26	46	1	05	39	02	16	56	45		16	09	21	44	17	1	08	59	34	18	32	04	
17	08	29	37	21	1	05	45	43	16	59	55		17	10	04	54	52	1	09	06	15	18	35	15	
18	09	12	47	56	1	05	52	24	17	03	06		18	10	18	05	27	1	09	12	56	18	38	25	
19	09	25	58	31	1	05	59	05	17	06	16		19	11	01	16	02	1	09	19	38	18	41	36	
20	10	09	09	06	1	06	05	46	17	09	27		20	11	14	26	37	1	09	26	19	18	44	47	
21	10	22	19	41	1	06	12	27	17	12	38		21	11	27	37	12	1	09	33	00	18	47	58	
22	11	05	30	16	1	06	19	09	17	15	49		22	00	10	47	47	1	09	39	41	18	51	09	
23	11	18	40	51	1	06	25	50	17	18	59		23	00	23	58	22	1	09	46	22	18	54	19	
24	00	01	51	26	1	06	32	31	17	22	10		24	01	07	08	57	1	09	53	03	18	57	30	
25	00	15	02	02	1	06	39	12	17	25	21		25	01	20	19	32	1	09	59	44	19	00	41	
26	00	28	12	37	1	06	45	53	17	28	32		26	02	03	30	07	1	10	06	25	19	03	51	
27	01	11	23	12	1	06	52	34	17	31	42		27	02	16	40	42	1	10	13	06	19	07	02	
28	01	24	33	47	1	06	59	15	17	34	53		28	02	29	51	17	1	10	19	47	19	10	12	
29	02	07	44	22	1	07	05	56	17	38	03		29	03	13	01	52	1	10	26	28	19	13	23	
30	02	20	54	57	1	07	12	37	17	41	14		30	03	26	12	27	1	10	33	09	19	16	34	
													31	04	09	23	02	1	10	39	50	19	19	45	

A TABLE of the Moons Mean Motion to Hours and Parts of an Hour.

H.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482</
----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

A TABLE of Physical Parts, to be added to or subtracted from
the Moons Mean Motion, according to the Suns Mean Anomaly.

Dutch Measure Quantity.		Add.												
		0		1		2		3		4			5	
		i	u	i	u	i	u	i	u	i	u		i	u
0	0	00	5	36	9	51	11	30	10	04	5	51	30	
1	0	12	5	47	9	57	11	30	9	58	5	40	29	
2	0	23	5	58	10	03	11	30	9	51	5	30	28	
3	0	35	6	09	10	09	11	30	9	45	5	19	27	
4	0	47	6	19	10	14	11	29	9	39	5	08	26	
5	0	59	6	29	10	19	11	28	9	32	4	57	25	
6	1	10	6	39	10	25	11	27	9	25	4	46	24	
7	1	22	6	48	10	30	11	26	9	18	4	35	23	
8	1	33	6	58	10	34	11	25	9	11	4	23	22	
9	1	45	7	07	10	39	11	24	9	03	4	12	21	
10	1	56	7	16	10	43	11	22	8	55	4	00	20	
11	2	08	7	25	10	48	11	20	8	48	3	49	19	
12	2	19	7	34	10	52	11	18	8	40	3	37	18	
13	2	31	7	43	10	56	11	15	8	32	3	25	17	
14	2	42	7	52	10	59	11	13	8	23	3	14	16	
15	2	54	8	01	11	02	11	10	8	15	3	02	15	
16	3	05	8	09	11	06	11	07	8	06	2	50	14	
17	3	16	8	17	11	09	11	04	7	58	2	38	13	
18	3	27	8	25	11	12	11	00	7	49	2	26	12	
19	3	39	8	33	11	14	10	57	7	40	2	14	11	
20	3	50	8	41	11	17	10	53	7	30	2	02	10	
21	4	01	8	49	11	19	10	50	7	21	1	50	9	
22	4	12	8	57	11	21	10	45	7	12	1	38	8	
23	4	22	9	04	11	23	10	40	7	02	1	26	7	
24	4	33	9	11	11	24	10	35	6	52	1	13	6	
25	4	44	9	18	11	26	10	31	6	42	1	01	5	
26	4	55	9	25	11	27	10	26	6	32	0	49	4	
27	5	05	9	32	11	28	10	20	6	22	0	37	3	
28	5	16	9	38	11	29	10	15	6	12	0	24	2	
29	5	26	9	45	11	29	10	09	6	02	0	12	1	
30	5	36	9	51	11	30	10	04	5	51	0	00	0	
		11	10		9		8		7		6			
Subtract.														

The Equations of the Moons Apoge and the Excentricities of her Orbit, in such Parts as the Radius is, 1000000.

Add the Equations of the Apoge.													
Annual Argu.	Sign 6			Excen.	Sign 7			Excen.	Sign 8			Excen.	Annual Argu.
	Paris.				Paris.				Paris.				
	°	'	"		°	'	"		°	'	"		
0	0	00	00	66854	09	07	14	61045	11	08	55	49429	30
1	0	20	21	66847	09	20	52	60691	10	59	45	49082	29
2	0	40	42	66826	09	34	01	60330	10	49	35	48741	28
3	1	01	01	66791	09	46	40	59962	10	38	22	48408	27
4	1	21	17	66741	09	58	49	59589	10	26	07	48085	26
5	1	41	30	66678	10	10	24	59210	10	12	50	47769	25
6	2	01	40	66600	10	21	29	58827	09	58	31	47463	24
7	2	21	44	66509	10	34	58	58439	09	43	10	47167	23
8	2	41	42	66404	10	41	50	58047	09	26	48	46880	22
9	3	01	34	66286	10	51	08	57652	09	09	24	46604	21
10	3	21	18	66154	10	59	48	57254	08	51	00	46337	20
11	3	40	54	66008	11	07	47	56854	08	31	36	46082	19
12	4	00	21	65850	11	15	07	56451	08	11	14	45838	18
13	4	19	38	65679	11	21	45	56047	07	49	55	45606	17
14	4	38	44	65495	11	27	40	55642	07	27	40	45385	16
15	4	57	38	65298	11	32	51	55237	07	04	31	45176	15
16	5	16	20	65089	11	37	17	54832	06	40	30	44979	14
17	5	34	49	64868	11	40	55	54427	06	15	40	44795	13
18	5	53	02	64636	11	43	47	54023	05	50	02	44624	12
19	6	11	01	64392	11	45	49	53620	05	23	39	44466	11
20	6	28	43	64137	11	47	01	53220	04	56	34	44320	10
21	6	46	09	63870	11	47	22	52822	04	28	51	44188	9
22	7	03	15	63594	11	46	50	52427	04	00	32	44070	8
23	7	20	03	63307	11	45	24	52035	03	31	40	43965	7
24	7	36	30	63011	11	43	04	51647	03	02	20	43874	6
25	7	52	36	62705	11	39	47	51264	02	32	26	43796	5
26	8	08	20	62389	11	35	34	50885	02	02	30	43733	4
27	8	23	41	62066	11	30	23	50512	01	32	08	43683	3
28	8	38	38	61733	11	24	14	50144	01	01	30	43648	2
29	8	53	08	61392	11	17	05	49783	00	30	45	43627	1
30	9	07	14	61045	11	08	55	49429	00	00	00	43619	0
Sign 5				Sign 4				Sign 3					
11				10				9					
Subtract, &c.													

A TABLE of the Equations of the Moons Center.

Subtract.

Mean Anomaly	Sign 0.			Sign 1.			Mean Anomaly
	Least Exc. 43619	Middle. 55237	Greatest. 66854	Least Exc. 43619	Middle. 55237	Greatest. 66854	
0	0 06 00	0 03 00	0 00 00	2 23 08	2 59 04	3 34 08	30
1	0 04 58	0 06 12	0 07 24	2 27 32	3 04 33	3 40 43	29
2	0 09 56	0 12 24	0 14 48	2 31 50	3 10 00	3 47 15	28
3	0 14 53	0 18 33	0 22 12	2 36 07	3 15 23	3 53 43	27
4	0 19 50	0 24 47	0 29 36	2 40 23	3 20 44	4 00 08	26
5	0 24 48	0 30 58	0 36 58	2 44 35	3 26 01	4 06 30	25
6	0 29 44	0 37 09	0 44 20	2 48 48	3 31 16	4 12 47	24
7	0 34 39	0 43 19	0 51 42	2 52 53	3 36 27	4 19 01	23
8	0 39 34	0 49 27	0 59 04	2 56 54	3 41 35	4 25 12	22
9	0 44 30	0 55 36	1 06 25	3 00 58	3 46 39	4 31 18	21
10	0 49 25	1 01 43	1 13 45	3 04 55	3 51 39	4 37 20	20
11	0 54 19	1 07 51	1 21 02	3 08 53	3 56 36	4 43 18	19
12	0 59 13	1 13 57	1 28 18	3 12 46	4 01 30	4 49 12	18
13	1 04 04	1 20 02	1 35 34	3 16 35	4 06 20	4 55 01	17
14	1 08 56	1 26 05	1 42 49	3 20 22	4 11 06	5 00 46	16
15	1 13 45	1 32 07	1 50 02	3 24 05	4 15 47	5 06 26	15
16	1 18 33	1 38 08	1 57 13	3 27 44	4 20 24	5 13 01	14
17	1 23 20	1 44 08	2 04 23	3 31 20	4 24 58	5 17 32	13
18	1 28 06	1 50 06	2 11 31	3 34 93	4 29 28	5 22 59	12
19	1 32 50	1 56 02	2 18 37	3 38 22	4 33 53	5 28 20	11
20	1 37 32	2 01 56	2 25 41	3 41 47	4 38 14	5 33 36	10
21	1 42 13	2 07 49	2 32 43	3 45 09	4 42 31	5 38 47	9
22	1 46 53	2 13 39	2 39 43	3 48 28	4 46 43	5 43 53	8
23	1 51 33	2 19 27	2 46 40	3 51 43	4 50 50	5 48 53	7
24	1 56 09	2 25 14	2 53 35	3 54 55	4 54 53	5 53 48	6
25	2 00 45	2 30 58	3 00 28	3 58 03	4 58 55	5 58 38	5
26	2 05 18	2 36 41	3 07 18	4 01 06	5 02 43	6 03 21	4
27	2 09 49	2 42 21	3 14 05	4 04 05	5 06 32	6 07 59	3
28	2 14 18	2 47 58	3 20 49	4 07 00	5 10 15	6 12 31	2
29	2 18 44	2 53 32	3 27 30	4 09 51	5 13 54	6 16 58	1
30	2 23 08	2 59 04	3 34 08	4 12 40	5 17 27	6 21 18	0
Sign 11.			Sign 10.				
Add.							

237

A TABLE of the Equations of the Moons Center.

Subtract.

Mean Anomaly	Sign 2.			Sign 3.			Mean Anomaly
	Least Exc 43619	Middle 55522	Greatest 66854	Least Exc 43619	Middle 55522	Greatest 66854	
0	4 13 40	5 17 27	6 21 18	4 59 30	6 18 59	7 38 17	30
1	4 15 18	5 20 54	6 25 32	4 59 48	6 19 23	7 38 53	29
2	4 17 56	5 24 17	6 29 39	4 59 56	6 19 40	7 39 20	28
3	4 20 28	5 27 35	6 33 40	4 59 59	6 19 50	7 39 40	27
4	4 23 00	5 30 47	6 37 36	4 59 58	6 19 54	7 39 51	26
5	4 25 24	5 33 53	6 41 25	4 59 49	6 19 51	7 39 53	25
6	4 27 44	5 36 54	6 45 08	4 59 36	6 19 40	7 39 47	24
7	4 30 00	5 39 49	6 48 44	4 59 20	6 19 23	7 39 33	23
8	4 32 12	5 42 39	6 52 14	4 58 53	6 18 57	7 39 09	22
9	4 34 19	5 45 24	6 55 36	4 58 24	6 18 25	7 38 37	21
10	4 36 21	5 48 02	6 58 52	4 57 48	6 17 46	7 37 58	20
11	4 38 18	5 50 35	7 02 01	4 57 06	6 17 00	7 37 09	19
12	4 40 12	5 53 02	7 05 03	4 56 19	6 16 08	7 36 12	18
13	4 41 58	5 55 22	7 07 57	4 55 27	6 15 08	7 35 06	17
14	4 43 41	5 57 36	7 10 45	4 54 30	6 14 00	7 33 52	16
15	4 45 19	5 59 44	7 13 25	4 53 27	6 12 46	7 32 29	15
16	4 46 53	6 01 46	7 15 58	4 52 19	6 11 25	7 30 57	14
17	4 48 22	6 03 42	7 18 24	4 51 03	6 09 56	7 29 17	13
18	4 49 44	6 05 31	7 20 42	4 49 45	6 08 20	7 27 28	12
19	4 51 02	6 07 15	7 22 53	4 48 24	6 06 37	7 25 30	11
20	4 52 15	6 08 52	7 24 56	4 46 51	6 04 48	7 23 23	10
21	4 53 22	6 10 23	7 26 52	4 45 16	6 02 53	7 21 08	9
22	4 54 23	6 11 46	7 28 39	4 43 34	6 00 48	7 18 44	8
23	4 55 20	6 13 03	7 30 20	4 41 44	5 58 37	7 16 12	7
24	4 56 12	6 14 14	7 31 52	4 39 56	5 56 19	7 13 30	6
25	4 56 59	6 15 19	7 33 16	4 37 58	5 53 54	7 10 40	5
26	4 57 38	6 16 17	7 34 32	4 35 56	5 51 23	7 07 42	4
27	4 58 14	6 17 08	7 35 40	4 33 47	5 48 43	7 04 35	3
28	4 58 45	6 17 52	7 36 41	4 31 33	5 45 57	7 01 19	2
29	4 59 10	6 18 29	7 37 34	4 29 13	5 43 04	6 57 55	1
30	4 59 30	6 18 59	7 38 17	4 26 49	5 40 05	6 54 29	0
Sign 9.			Sign 8.				
Add.							

237 / 237

A TABLE of the Equations of the Moons Center.

Subtract.

Mean Anomaly	Signs 4.						Signs 5.						Mean Anomaly		
	Least Exc.		Middle.		Greatest.		Least Exc.		Middle.		Greatest.				
	43619		55237		66854		43619		55237		66854				
	0	1	2	0	1	2	0	1	2	0	1	2	0	1	2
0	4	26	49	5	40	05	6	54	23	2	37	10	3	21	48
1	4	24	19	5	37	00	6	50	42	2	32	27	3	15	48
2	4	21	43	5	33	46	6	46	52	2	27	42	3	09	44
3	4	19	01	5	30	25	6	42	54	2	22	54	3	03	36
4	4	16	14	5	26	57	6	38	48	2	18	03	2	57	24
5	4	13	22	5	23	24	6	34	34	2	13	09	2	51	06
6	4	10	25	5	19	43	6	30	11	2	08	13	2	44	45
7	4	07	24	5	15	58	6	25	40	2	03	14	2	38	22
8	4	04	18	5	12	06	6	21	01	1	58	12	2	31	55
9	4	01	08	5	08	07	6	16	14	1	53	07	2	25	24
10	3	57	53	5	04	00	6	11	20	1	48	01	2	18	50
11	3	54	32	4	59	48	6	06	16	1	42	52	2	12	13
12	3	51	07	4	55	30	6	01	06	1	37	41	2	05	32
13	3	47	38	4	51	06	5	55	49	1	32	27	1	58	49
14	3	44	04	4	46	36	5	50	21	1	27	11	1	52	05
15	3	40	27	4	42	00	5	44	48	1	21	54	1	45	17
16	3	36	43	4	37	17	5	39	06	1	16	35	1	38	26
17	3	32	55	4	32	27	5	33	17	1	11	14	1	31	33
18	3	29	02	4	27	52	5	27	22	1	05	55	1	24	38
19	3	25	05	4	22	33	5	21	19	1	00	27	1	17	42
20	3	21	04	4	17	28	5	15	09	0	55	02	1	10	44
21	3	16	59	4	12	17	5	08	52	0	49	34	1	03	43
22	3	12	48	4	07	01	5	02	28	0	44	07	0	56	42
23	3	08	34	4	01	40	4	55	58	0	38	37	0	49	30
24	3	04	16	3	56	13	4	49	21	0	33	08	0	42	36
25	2	59	53	3	50	40	4	42	38	0	27	38	0	35	30
26	2	55	27	3	45	03	4	35	48	0	22	08	0	28	25
27	2	50	58	3	39	21	4	28	52	0	16	37	0	21	19
28	2	46	26	3	33	34	4	21	49	0	11	04	0	14	13
29	2	41	50	3	27	43	4	14	41	0	05	32	0	07	07
30	2	37	10	3	21	48	4	07	29	0	00	00	0	00	00
Signs 7							Signs 6.								
Add.															

A TABLE of the Variation.							
	Add.						
	Sign 0 6		Sign 1 7		Sign 2 8		
0	00	00	32	54	32	54	30
1	01	20	33	33	32	13	29
2	02	39	34	09	31	30	28
3	03	59	34	42	30	45	27
4	05	18	35	13	29	57	26
5	06	36	35	42	29	07	25
6	07	54	36	09	28	14	24
7	09	11	36	32	27	20	23
8	10	28	36	52	26	24	22
9	11	44	37	10	25	26	21
10	13	00	37	25	24	25	20
11	14	14	37	38	23	23	19
12	15	27	37	48	22	20	18
13	16	40	37	55	21	15	17
14	17	51	37	59	20	08	16
15	19	00	38	00	19	00	15
16	20	08	37	59	17	51	14
17	21	15	37	55	16	40	13
18	22	20	37	48	15	27	12
19	23	23	37	38	14	14	11
20	24	25	37	25	13	00	10
21	25	26	37	10	11	44	9
22	26	24	36	52	10	28	8
23	27	20	36	32	09	11	7
24	28	14	36	09	07	54	6
25	29	07	35	42	06	36	5
26	29	57	35	13	05	18	4
27	30	45	34	42	03	59	3
28	31	30	34	09	02	39	2
29	32	13	33	33	01	20	1
30	32	54	32	54	00	00	0
	Sign 11 5		Sign 10 4		Sign 9 3		
Subtract.							

A Table of the Equati. of the Node, and Inclinations of the Limits above 5 Deg.

Equation of the Node Add.											
Signs 6				Signs 7				Signs 8			
Equati.	δ	Inc.	Lim	Equati.	δ	Inc.	Lim	Equati.	δ	Inc.	Lim
00	00	00	18	00	00	00	18	00	00	00	18
10	03	28	18	10	03	28	18	10	03	28	18
20	06	56	17	20	06	56	17	20	06	56	17
30	10	23	17	30	10	23	17	30	10	23	17
40	13	49	17	40	13	49	17	40	13	49	17
50	17	11	17	50	17	11	17	50	17	11	17
60	20	31	17	60	20	31	17	60	20	31	17
70	23	48	17	70	23	48	17	70	23	48	17
80	27	02	17	80	27	02	17	80	27	02	17
90	30	13	17	90	30	13	17	90	30	13	17
100	33	22	17	100	33	22	17	100	33	22	17
110	36	29	17	110	36	29	17	110	36	29	17
120	39	34	17	120	39	34	17	120	39	34	17
130	42	37	17	130	42	37	17	130	42	37	17
140	45	38	16	140	45	38	16	140	45	38	16
150	48	37	16	150	48	37	16	150	48	37	16
160	51	33	16	160	51	33	16	160	51	33	16
170	54	27	16	170	54	27	16	170	54	27	16
180	57	17	16	180	57	17	16	180	57	17	16
190	00	06	16	190	00	06	16	190	00	06	16
200	02	51	15	200	02	51	15	200	02	51	15
210	05	31	15	210	05	31	15	210	05	31	15
220	08	04	15	220	08	04	15	220	08	04	15
230	10	29	15	230	10	29	15	230	10	29	15
240	12	48	15	240	12	48	15	240	12	48	15
250	15	01	14	250	15	01	14	250	15	01	14
260	17	08	14	260	17	08	14	260	17	08	14
270	19	12	14	270	19	12	14	270	19	12	14
280	21	14	14	280	21	14	14	280	21	14	14
290	23	14	13	290	23	14	13	290	23	14	13
300	25	12	13	300	25	12	13	300	25	12	13
Signs 5				Signs 4				Signs 3			
11				10				9			
Equation of the Node Subtract.											

A TABLE of the Moons simple Latitude, to the least Inclination of her Orbit 5 Degrees, with the parts to be added when 'tis 5° 18'.

Sign of Lat.	Sign 6 Nor. 6 Sou.			Incrim. or parts to be added.	Sign of Lat.	Sign 1 Nor. 7 Sou.			Incrim. or parts to be added.	Sign of Lat.	Sign 2 Nor. 8 Sou.			Incrim. or parts to be added.	Sign of Lat.				
	D ^o	Latitude.				D ^o	Latitude.				D ^o	Latitude.							
00	00	00	0	00	2	29	51	9	00	4	19	44	15	36	20				
1	0	05	14	0	19	2	34	22	9	16	4	22	18	15	45	29			
2	0	10	28	0	37	2	38	50	9	32	4	24	49	15	54	28			
3	0	15	42	0	56	2	43	15	9	48	4	27	14	16	02	27			
4	0	20	55	1	15	2	47	37	10	03	4	29	34	16	11	26			
5	0	26	08	1	34	2	51	56	10	19	4	31	50	16	19	25			
6	0	31	20	1	53	2	56	11	10	34	4	34	00	16	27	24			
7	0	36	32	2	11	3	00	24	10	49	4	36	06	16	34	23			
8	0	41	43	2	30	3	04	33	11	04	4	38	06	16	42	22			
9	0	46	53	2	49	3	08	39	11	19	4	40	02	16	49	21			
10	0	52	02	3	08	3	12	42	11	34	4	41	52	16	55	20			
11	0	57	10	3	26	3	16	41	11	48	4	43	37	17	01	19			
12	1	02	18	3	45	3	20	36	12	02	4	45	17	17	07	18			
13	1	07	24	4	03	3	24	38	12	16	4	46	52	17	12	17			
14	1	12	29	4	21	3	28	16	12	30	4	48	21	17	18	16			
15	1	17	33	4	39	3	32	00	12	44	4	49	45	17	23	15			
16	1	22	36	4	57	3	35	40	12	56	4	51	04	17	28	14			
17	1	27	37	5	15	3	39	17	13	09	4	52	18	17	33	13			
18	1	32	36	5	33	3	42	49	13	22	4	53	26	17	37	12			
19	1	37	34	5	51	3	46	17	13	35	4	54	28	17	40	11			
20	1	42	29	6	09	3	49	42	13	47	4	55	26	17	44	10			
21	1	47	23	6	27	3	53	02	13	59	4	56	18	17	47	9			
22	1	52	16	6	45	3	56	17	14	11	4	57	04	17	50	8			
23	1	57	06	7	02	3	59	29	14	23	4	57	45	17	52	7			
24	2	01	54	7	19	4	02	36	14	34	4	58	21	17	54	6			
25	2	06	39	7	36	4	05	39	14	45	4	58	51	17	56	5			
26	2	11	23	7	53	4	08	37	14	56	4	59	16	17	58	4			
27	2	16	04	8	09	4	11	30	15	06	4	59	35	17	59	3			
28	2	20	42	8	26	4	14	19	15	17	4	59	49	17	59	2			
29	2	25	18	8	43	4	17	04	15	26	4	59	57	18	00	1			
30	2	29	51	9	00	4	19	44	15	36	5	00	00	18	00	0			
Sign 5 Nor. 11 Sou.					Sign 4 Nor. 10 Sou.					Sign 3 Nor. 9 Sou.									

A TABLE of the Reduction when the Inclination of the Orbit
is 5 Degrees, with the excess when it is 5° 18'.

Arg. of Lat.	Sign 6	Sub. Reduction	Ex- cess.	Sign 7	Sub. Reduction	Ex- cess.	Sign 8	Sub. Reduction	Ex- cess.	Arg. of Lat.
0	0	00	02	5	40	42	5	41	42	30
1	0	14	02	5	47	43	5	34	41	29
2	0	27	04	5	53	44	5	26	40	28
3	0	41	06	5	59	45	5	18	39	27
4	0	55	08	6	04	46	5	10	38	26
5	1	08	09	6	09	46	5	02	37	25
6	1	22	11	6	14	46	4	53	36	24
7	1	35	12	6	18	47	4	43	35	23
8	1	48	13	6	21	47	4	34	34	22
9	2	01	15	6	24	47	4	23	33	21
10	2	14	17	6	27	48	4	13	31	20
11	2	27	19	6	29	48	4	02	30	19
12	2	40	20	6	31	48	3	51	29	18
13	2	52	22	6	32	48	3	40	28	17
14	3	04	23	6	33	49	3	29	26	16
15	3	16	24	6	33	49	3	17	24	15
16	3	28	26	6	33	49	3	05	23	14
17	3	40	28	6	32	49	2	53	22	13
18	3	51	29	6	31	49	2	40	20	12
19	4	02	30	6	29	48	2	28	19	11
20	4	12	31	6	27	48	2	15	17	10
21	4	23	33	6	25	47	2	02	15	9
22	4	33	34	6	22	47	1	49	13	8
23	4	44	35	6	18	47	1	35	12	7
24	4	52	36	6	14	46	1	22	11	6
25	4	01	37	6	10	46	1	08	9	5
26	5	09	38	6	05	46	0	55	8	4
27	5	18	39	6	00	45	0	41	6	3
28	5	26	40	5	54	44	0	27	4	2
29	5	33	41	5	47	43	0	14	2	1
30	5	40	42	5	41	42	0	00	0	0
31	Sign 6			Sign 7			Sign 8			

Add.

A Table of the Moons true horary Motion in Eclipses, her horizontal Semidiameters and Parallaxes, under her least and greatest Eccentricities, with the Suns true hourly Motions and Semidiameters.

Mean Ano- maly.	Earth's		Suns		Moons true		Moons hori-		Moons hori-		Mean Ano- maly.
	true hourly Moti.	Semi- diale- ter.	hourly Moti.		zontal Paral.		zontal Semidl.				
			Eccentricity.		Eccentricity.		Eccentricity.				
			4362	6685	4362	6685	4362	6685	4362	6685	
0 00	2 23	15 50	30 51	29 30	55 35	54 23	15 04	14 45	12 00		
06	2 23	15 50	30 52	29 31	55 35	54 23	15 05	14 45	24		
12	2 23	15 50	30 53	29 33	55 38	54 26	15 05	14 46	18		
18	2 23	15 50	30 59	29 39	55 43	54 31	15 06	14 47	12		
24	2 23	15 51	31 03	29 47	55 48	54 38	15 08	14 49	06		
1 00	2 23	15 52	31 10	29 57	55 54	54 47	15 10	14 52	11 00		
06	2 24	15 53	31 19	30 09	56 01	54 58	15 12	14 55	24		
12	2 24	15 54	31 29	30 21	56 09	55 11	15 14	14 58	18		
18	2 24	15 55	31 40	30 37	56 19	55 25	15 16	15 02	12		
24	2 25	15 56	31 52	30 55	56 30	55 41	15 19	15 06	06		
2 00	2 25	15 58	32 06	31 15	56 42	55 58	15 23	15 11	10 00		
06	2 26	15 59	32 21	31 36	56 56	56 17	15 27	15 16	24		
12	2 26	16 01	32 36	31 59	57 10	56 37	15 30	15 21	18		
18	2 27	16 02	32 54	32 24	57 25	56 59	15 34	15 27	12		
24	2 27	16 04	33 11	32 50	57 39	57 22	15 38	15 34	06		
3 00	2 28	16 06	33 29	33 18	57 54	57 45	15 42	15 40	9 00		
06	2 28	16 08	33 47	33 47	58 10	58 10	15 47	15 46	24		
12	2 29	16 09	34 07	34 15	58 27	58 35	15 51	15 53	18		
18	2 29	16 11	34 26	34 43	58 43	59 01	15 55	16 01	12		
24	2 30	16 13	34 45	35 12	58 58	59 25	16 00	16 07	06		
4 00	2 30	16 14	35 03	35 42	59 13	59 48	16 04	16 14	8 00		
06	2 31	16 15	35 20	36 10	59 28	60 12	16 08	16 20	24		
12	2 31	16 17	35 36	36 36	59 43	60 35	16 12	16 26	18		
18	2 32	16 19	35 51	37 01	59 56	60 56	16 16	16 32	12		
24	2 32	16 20	36 05	37 24	60 07	61 14	16 19	16 37	06		
5 00	2 32	16 21	36 17	37 45	60 16	61 30	16 21	16 41	7 00		
06	2 33	16 21	36 27	38 02	60 24	61 44	16 23	16 45	24		
12	2 33	16 22	36 34	38 15	60 30	61 55	16 25	16 48	18		
18	2 33	16 22	36 39	38 25	60 35	62 03	16 26	16 50	12		
24	2 33	16 23	36 43	38 31	60 38	62 08	16 27	16 51	06		
6 00	2 33	16 23	36 44	38 32	60 39	62 15	16 27	16 52	6 00		

A TABLE of the Angle which the true Motion of the Moon from the Sun, makes with the Ecliptick in the \odot and \oslash .

Arg. of Latitud.	The true hourly Motion of the Moon from the Sun.										Arg. of Latitud.
Sig. 0	27'	28'	29'	30'	31'	32'	33'	34'	35'	36'	Sig. 5
Sig. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Sig. 11
gr. 0	5 46	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	gr. 30
1	5 46	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	29
2	5 46	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	28
3	5 46	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	27
4	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	26
5	5 45	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	25
6	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	24
7	5 44	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	23
8	5 43	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	5 34	22
9	5 42	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	5 34	5 33	21
10	5 41	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	5 34	5 33	5 32	20
11	5 40	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	5 34	5 33	5 32	5 31	19
12	5 39	5 38	5 37	5 36	5 35	5 34	5 33	5 32	5 31	5 30	18

T A B L E XIX.

A TABLE of the time of Reduction, or betwixt the true \odot or \oslash of the Luminaries, and the nearest Approach of their Centers.

Arg. of Latitud.	Subtract from the time of the true \odot or \oslash in the Orbit.										Arg. of Latitud.
Sig. 0	The true hourly Motion of the Moon from the Sun.										Sig. 5
Sig. 6	27'	28'	29'	30'	31'	32'	33'	34'	35'	36'	Sig. 11
gr. 0	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	gr. 30
1	0 35	0 34	0 33	0 31	0 30	0 29	0 28	0 27	0 26	0 26	29
2	1 10	1 07	1 05	1 03	1 00	0 58	0 56	0 55	0 53	0 51	28
3	2 45	2 41	2 37	2 34	2 30	2 27	2 23	2 21	2 19	2 17	27
4	2 20	2 15	2 10	2 05	2 00	1 56	1 53	1 49	1 45	1 42	26
5	2 55	2 48	2 42	2 36	2 30	2 25	2 21	2 16	2 12	2 08	25
6	3 29	3 21	3 14	3 07	3 00	2 54	2 48	2 43	2 38	2 33	24
7	4 04	3 54	3 46	3 38	3 30	3 23	3 16	3 10	3 04	2 58	23
8	4 38	4 27	4 17	4 08	3 59	3 51	3 43	3 36	3 29	3 23	22
9	5 11	4 59	4 48	4 38	4 28	4 19	4 10	4 02	3 54	3 47	21
10	5 44	5 31	5 19	5 07	4 56	4 46	4 37	4 28	4 19	4 11	20
11	6 17	6 03	5 49	5 37	5 25	5 14	5 03	4 53	4 44	4 35	19
12	6 50	6 34	6 19	6 06	5 53	5 41	5 29	5 19	5 09	4 59	18

Add to the time of the true \odot or \oslash of the Sun and Moon in her Orbit.

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon from the Sun.

A TABLE of the Mean Motions of the Moon from the Sun.																						
Current Y. of Christ.	The Mean Motion of the Moon from the ☉				Complete Years	The Mean Motion of the Moon from the ☉				Days	The Mean Motion of the Moon from the ☉				M. Motion				M. Motion			
	°	'	"	'''		°	'	"	'''		°	'	"	'''	H.	°	'	"	'''	H.	°	'
1501	06	23	31	29	1	04	09	37	23	1	00	12	11	27	1	00	30	29	31	15	44	47
1501	04	10	26	36	2	08	19	34	45	2	07	24	22	53	2	01	00	57	32	16	15	16
1581	10	04	05	33	3	10	28	52	47	3	01	06	34	20	3	01	31	26	33	16	45	44
1601	02	17	30	17	4	05	20	40	57	4	01	18	45	47	4	02	01	54	34	17	16	13
1621	07	00	55	01	5	10	00	18	20	5	02	00	57	13	5	02	32	23	35	17	46	42
1641	11	14	19	45	6	02	09	55	42	6	02	13	08	40	6	03	02	54	36	18	17	10
1661	03	27	44	29	7	06	19	33	04	7	02	25	20	07	7	03	33	20	37	18	47	39
1681	08	11	09	13	8	11	11	21	54	8	03	07	31	33	8	04	03	49	38	19	18	07
1701	00	24	33	57	9	03	20	59	17	9	03	19	43	00	9	04	34	18	39	19	48	36
1721	05	07	58	41	10	08	00	36	39	10	04	01	54	27	10	05	04	40	40	20	19	05
1741	09	21	23	25	11	05	10	14	01	11	04	14	05	53	11	05	35	15	41	20	49	33
1761	02	04	48	09	12	05	02	02	50	12	04	26	17	20	12	06	05	43	42	21	20	02
1781	06	18	12	54	13	09	11	40	13	13	05	08	28	47	13	06	36	12	43	21	50	31
1801	11	01	37	38	14	01	21	17	35	14	05	20	40	13	14	07	06	41	44	22	20	59
1901	09	08	41	18	15	06	00	54	57	15	06	02	51	40	15	07	37	09	45	22	51	28
2001	07	15	44	59	16	10	22	43	47	16	06	15	03	07	16	08	07	58	46	23	21	56
Julian Y. Comple.	Motion of the Moon from the ☉.				17	03	02	21	10	17	06	27	14	33	17	08	38	06	47	23	52	25
					18	07	11	58	32	18	07	09	26	00	18	09	08	35	48	24	22	54
					19	11	21	35	54	19	07	21	37	27	19	09	39	04	49	24	53	22
					20	04	13	24	44	20	08	03	48	53	20	10	09	52	50	25	23	51
20	04	13	24	44	Months.	Motion of the Moon from the ☉.				21	08	16	00	20	21	10	40	01	51	25	54	19
40	08	26	49	28						22	08	18	11	47	22	11	10	30	52	26	24	48
60	01	10	14	12						23	09	10	23	15	23	11	40	58	53	26	55	17
80	05	23	38	56						24	09	22	34	40	24	12	11	27	54	27	25	45
100	10	07	03	40	Jan.	00	00	00	00	25	10	04	46	07	25	12	41	55	55	27	56	13
200	08	14	07	21	Feb.	00	17	54	47	26	10	16	57	33	26	13	12	24	56	28	26	43
300	06	21	11	01	Mar.	11	29	15	14	27	10	29	09	00	27	13	42	53	57	28	57	11
400	04	28	14	42	Apr.	00	17	10	02	28	11	11	20	27	28	14	13	21	58	29	27	40
500	03	05	18	22	May.	00	22	53	22	29	11	23	31	53	29	14	43	50	59	29	58	08
600	01	12	22	03	June.	01	10	48	10	30	00	05	43	20	30	13	14	10	60	30	28	37
700	11	19	25	43	July.	01	16	31	32	31	00	17	54	47								
800	09	26	29	24	Aug.	02	04	26	18	32	01	00	06	13								
900	08	03	35	04	Sep.	02	21	21	06													
1000	06	10	36	45	Oct.	02	28	04	27													
2000	00	21	13	30	Nov.	03	15	59	14													
3000	07	01	50	15	Dec.	03	21	42	34													
4000	01	12	27	00																		
5000	07	23	03	45																		

In the Leap-year add a Day to the Time, and a Days Motion to the Motion Collected.

In the Leap-year add a Day to the Time, and a Days Motion to the Motion Collected.

